

**Comprehensive School Safety Plan  
SB 187 Compliance Document**

**2019-2020**

**School:** Willow Oaks School  
**CDS Code:** 41689996044416  
**District:** Ravenswood City School District  
**Address:** 620 Willow Rd,  
Menlo Park  
**Date of Adoption:** February 27, 2020

**Recommendations and Assurances**

The School Site Council (SSC) recommends this Comprehensive Safety School Plan to the District Governing Board for approval, and assures the Governing Board of the following:

1. The School Site Council is correctly constituted, and was formed in accordance with District Governing Board Policy and state law.
2. Under California Education Code 32281, the School Site Council or its delegates formed a school safety planning committee with a minimum of the following members:
3. The School Site Council held a public meeting, at the school, in order to allow members of the public the opportunity to express an opinion about the plan.
4. The School Site Council reviewed the content of the Comprehensive Safety Plan and believes all requirements as outlined in the Ravenswood City School District Comprehensive Safety Plan template have been met.
5. The School Site Council adopted this plan on: December 6, 2019

**Attested:**

Michelle Masuda Lee

Principal

Annalia Corona

Name of SSC/ELAC Chair



Signature of Principal



Signature of SSC/ELAC Chair

12/6/19

Date

12/6/19

Date

## Contents

Senate Bill 187: Comprehensive School Safety Plan Purpose	3
Components of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan (EC 32281)	4
(A) Child Abuse Reporting Procedures (EC 35294.2 [a] [2]; PC 11166)	5
(B) Disaster Procedures (EC 35295-35297; GC 8607 and 3100)	5
(C) School Suspension, Expulsion, and Mandatory Expulsion Guidelines	6
(D) Teacher Notification of Dangerous Pupils Procedures	6
(E) Discrimination and Harassment Policy	6
(F) Schoolwide Dress Code	8
(G) Procedures for safe ingress and egress of pupils, parents, and employees to and from school site	8
(H) Safe and orderly environment conducive to learning at the school	9
(I) Rules and procedures on school discipline	10
Appendices	14
Board Policies and Administrative Regulations	14
Safety Plan	146
The Big Five	146
Safety Plan Details	166
Site Plot Plan and Vicinity Map	170
Emergency Response Team	172
Drills Schedule	178
EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBERS	179

## **Senate Bill 187: Comprehensive School Safety Plan Purpose**

The California Education Code (sections 32280-32288) outlines the requirements of all schools operating any kindergarten and any grades 1 to 12, inclusive, to write and develop a school safety plan relevant to the needs and resources of that particular school.

In 2004, the Legislature and Governor recast and renumbered the Comprehensive School Safety Plan provisions in SB 719 and AB 115. It is the intent of the Legislature in enacting the provisions to support California public schools as they develop their mandated comprehensive safety plans that are the result of a systematic planning process, that include strategies aimed at the prevention of, and education about, potential incidents involving crime and violence on school campuses.

The historical requirement of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan was presented in Senate Bill 187, which was approved by the Governor and chaptered in 1997. This legislation contained a sunset clause that stated that this legislation would remain in effect only until January 1, 2000. Senate Bill 334 was approved and chaptered in 1999 and perpetuated this legislation under the requirement of the initial legislation.

Comprehensive School Safety Plans are required under SB 719 & AB 115 and contains the following elements:

Assessment of school crime committed on school campuses and at school-related functions

- Child abuse reporting procedures
- Disaster procedures
- Suspension and expulsion policies
- Procedures to notify teachers of dangerous pupils
- Discrimination and harassment policies
- School wide dress code policies
- Procedures for safe ingress and egress
- Policies enacted to maintain a safe and orderly environment
- Rules and procedures on school discipline
- Hate crime reporting procedures

The Comprehensive School Safety Plan will be reviewed and updated by March 1st every year. Every year, the school will report on the status of its school safety plan including a description of its key elements in the annual school accountability report card.

A copy of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan is available for review at the school's front office.

## Components of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan (EC 32281)

### School Safety Committee

The school received input from stakeholders in creating the safety plan. Administrators, teachers, classified staff, and parents contributed to this plan. Safety plans are shared with local law enforcement.

### Safety Plan Committee

Name	Position
Michelle Masuda Lee	Principal
Allison Philip	Teacher
Lauren Traube	Teacher
Rebecca Sanchez	Classified
Julio Larios	Parent
Deisy Hernandez	Parent
Cynthia Argota	Parent

### Shared with Law Enforcement

Name	Department	Date
Victoria Trask	Menlo Park PD	9/2/19

### Assessment of School Safety Plan

Willow Oaks is an elementary school with a current enrollment of 305. The enrollment by ethnicity is 87% Hispanic-Latino, 3.4% African American, 6.4 %Pacific Islander, and 1.5% are two or more races. Of that total population, 66.1% are socio-economically disadvantaged (SED), 74.3%English Learners (EL), and 30.6% homeless. Willow Oaks has 13 classroom teachers, 10 additional credentialed teachers, 21 classified staff. It has 1 mental health providers.

From the 2018-2019 school year, Willow Oaks had 85 of office referrals. The majority of the office referrals were for Physical Aggression and Language. Willow Oaks had an attendance rate of 22.1%. The school referred 7 students to the district level School Attendance Review Board. Last school year, 9 students were suspended out of school and 0 students were expelled.

Data around behavior and attendance are shared with the School Site Council are shared twice annually when creating the school safety plan and when reviewing the effectiveness of the school safety plan.

### Strategies and Programs to Provide and Maintain a High Level of Safety

Willow Oaks uses a positive behavior intervention support system. It provides tier 1 supports like instruction for procedures throughout the school, student recognition, and token economy. It provides

tier 2 supports like social skills groups and group counseling. It also provides tier 3 supports like a behavior support plan and individual counseling. Student success teams (SSTs) and Individualized Education Plans (IEPs) can provide additional strategies and supports to students.

The school partners with [CASSY / San Mateo Children Family Services / Star Vista] for mental health services. Mental health providers meet with students in groups or one-on-one for typically 12-week cycles. Parents, students, or staff can make referrals for mental health services on campus. The mental health provider regularly meets with school administration. Additionally, the school can refer families to local agencies like Children’s Health Council for more support.

Willow Oaks uses the San Mateo County Threat Assessment process on any student who has demonstrated concerning behavior that may be interpreted as violent or aggressive towards an individual or school. The administration and mental health provider will complete the level 1 and if necessary level 2 procedures when discussing the concerning behavior and subject.

Based on data analysis, the School Safety Planning Committee identified two safety-related goals for this school year as well as the strategies and/or programs that will be used to meet those goals. The objective is to provide meaningful goals in order to improve the campus climate.

Goal	Current Practice	Action Steps	Resources	Evaluation
Willow Oaks will improve our campus climate by involving parents more in our PBIS assemblies to advance positive social development	Send home notes to parents notifying of student receiving award	Talk with SSC to figure out ways to involve parents more		

Goal	Current Practice	Action Steps	Resources	Evaluation
Staff and students will be made aware of the school wide safety plan in case of an emergency through staff meetings and regular practice.	Discuss with staff one meeting a year to discuss evacuation	Find times to meet with staff more often to discuss Big 5 plan. Incorporate safety plan in Behavior Lesson Plans to make students aware	Big 5 resources	

(A) [Child Abuse Reporting Procedures \(EC 35294.2 \[a\] \[2\]; PC 11166\)](#)

All Mandated Reporting Staff at Willow Oaks receive annual training for Child Abuse Identification and Reporting Guidelines issued by the California Department of Education. In the event that a staff member

believes or has reasonable suspicion of child abuse, they are expected to call Child and Family Services, (650) 595-7922 immediately and submit a written report within 36 hours. CFS will then cross report to the corresponding Police Department.

All staff are expected to complete mandated reporter training annually.

*See also Ravenswood CSD Board Policy Appendices: BP 5145.9 and BP/AR 5141.4 (a)*

### [\(B\) Disaster Procedures \(EC 35295-35297; GC 8607 and 3100\)](#)

The Ravenswood City School District follows the San Mateo County procedures of The Big Five.

*See Appendix: Safety Plan*

### [\(C\) School Suspension, Expulsion, and Mandatory Expulsion Guidelines](#)

School policies follow district policies and state laws regarding suspension and expulsion. The suspension and expulsion policy is printed in the student handbook given to the student at the beginning of the year.

A student may be suspended from school by the principal or designee, Superintendent, or Board if it is determined that the student has committed an act as defined pursuant to one or more of the subdivisions.

A student may not be recommended for expulsion unless it is determined that the student has committed an act as defined pursuant to one or more of the subdivisions. The process is first the school site will confer with district representation to determine if the behavior offense warrants a recommendation for expulsion. If the Principal recommends expulsion, the case is then presented at the district office in front of two other administrators not connected to the school of origin. The team makes recommendations to the Board who will determine at that point if a student should be expelled from the Ravenswood City School District or not.

*See also Ravenswood CSD Board Policy Appendices: BP/AR 5144.1, AR 5144.2*

### [\(D\) Teacher Notification of Dangerous Pupils Procedures](#)

Teachers are sent the list of students over the last three years who have been suspended or expelled and the reasons why. Additionally, staff are notified when a student is suspended from Willow Oaks via email that the suspension was recorded in Infinite Campus. The suspension and incident is discussed with the teacher.

Additionally upon the receipt of the records of a new student during the school year, the office staff will review the record and notify the administration if there are additional documents needing review in the cumulative records.

When students are administratively transferred from one site to another for disciplinary reasons, teachers (to whom the student is assigned) at the new school are notified by the school administration and a meeting is held prior to transfer.

When the district receives information from the juvenile court system that a student has been convicted of a serious or violent crime requiring teacher notification, the principal will notify the teacher.

#### (E) Discrimination and Harassment Policy

Ravenswood City School District Board of Education prohibits bullying, harassment, discrimination, intimidation, or cyberbullying of any student. Prohibited behavior includes physical, verbal, nonverbal, or written conduct that is so severe or pervasive that it affects a student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's academic performance; or otherwise adversely affects the student's educational opportunities.

##### Complaint of bullying, including cyber bullying

Student may submit a verbal or written complaint about bullying to a teacher or administrator. Complaints about bullying must be investigated and resolved by following site-level grievance procedures described in AR 5145.7 – Sexual Harassment.

*See also Ravenswood CSD Board Policy Appendices: BP 5131 and BP/AR 5145.7*

##### Complaint of discrimination or harassment

The Director of Human Resources is the District Coordinator for Nondiscrimination. Any student who feels that they have been subjected to discrimination or harassment should contact the Director of Human Resources, the principal, or any other staff member. Any student or school employee who observes an incident of discrimination or harassment should report the incident to the Director of Human Resources or the principal whether or not the victim files or wants to file a complaint. Discrimination/harassment complaints are investigated in accordance with site-level grievance procedures specified in AR 5145.7 – Sexual Harassment.

*See also Ravenswood CSD Board Policy Appendices: BP 5145.3 and BP/AR 5145.7*

##### Complaints of hate-motivated behavior

Any students who believe they are a victim of hate-motivated behavior should contact the Director of Human Resources or the principal. The Director of Human Resources or the principal shall immediately investigate pursuant to the site-level grievance procedures specified in AR 5145.7 – Sexual harassment.

*See also Ravenswood CSD Board Policy Appendices: BP 5145.9 and BP/AR 5145.7*

##### Complaints of sexual harassment

A student should contact their teacher or any other employee. Within 24 hours of receiving a student complaint of sexual harassment, an employee should immediately report it to the Director of Human Resources/Principal.

Administrators' responsibilities regarding any student complaint under the sexual harassment grievance procedure, described in detail in AR 5145.7, include the following:

- Notice and receipt of complaint
- Initiation of an investigation
- Initial interview with the student
- Investigation process
- Interim measures that may need to be taken
- Optional mediation
- Factors to take into account to reach a decision about whether prohibited harassment has occurred
- Required written report on findings and follow-up

*See also Ravenswood CSD Board Policy Appendices: BP/AR 5145.7*

## [\(F\) Schoolwide Dress Code](#)

### ***Willow Oaks School***

#### ***Uniform Policy***

##### ***2019-2020***

*All students must wear a white shirt and black, dark blue or dark denim pants to school every day.*

***Students without uniform will need to call parents to bring clothing to school every day that they are not following dress code.***

##### **Shirts:**

- *Must be white, crew neck or collared or a Willow shirt*
- *Must NOT have any gang, alcohol, or drug related symbols*
- *Must fully cover stomach and cleavage areas and must be of appropriate size*
- *Must have sleeves (NO Tank Tops)*
- *Must NOT be easy to see through*

##### **Sweatshirts, Sweaters, or Hoodies:**

- *Must be solid dark blue or white or a Willow sweatshirt*
- *Must NOT have any gang, alcohol, or drug related symbols*
- *Hoods must NEVER be worn in class*

##### **Pants:**

- *Must be solid black, dark blue or dark denim*
- *Must be worn at the waist, with a belt if necessary (No Sagging)*
- *Must NOT be leggings, yoga pants, or tights*
- *Must NOT have any holes or tears in them*

##### **Shorts:**



- *Must be no shorter than one inch above the knee*
- *Must be solid dark blue or dark denim*
- *Must be worn at the waist, with a belt if necessary (No Sagging)*
- *Must NOT have any holes or tears in them*

**Shoes**

- *Must NOT be solid red or blue*
- *Must NOT be open-toed*
- *Must NOT be high heels*

**Hats:**

- *Must be solid black*
- *Must NOT be worn indoors at school*
- *Must NOT be visible in class*
- *Must NOT have any print, design, text, or any words or numbers*
- *Hats brought to school that do not follow the uniform policy will be confiscated until parent can pick up from office.*

**Backpacks:**

- *Must NOT be blue or red*

**STUDENTS MUST:**

- *NEVER expose any undergarments*
- *NEVER wear any gang related items such as bandanas*
- *NEVER wear solid red or blue*
- *NEVER wear gloves in the classroom*

*See also Ravenswood CSD Board Policy Appendices: BP/AR 5132(a) and (b)*

## **(G) Procedures for safe ingress and egress of pupils, parents, and employees to and from school site**

School bus transportation is available for students to get to and from school. At designated corners, there are crossing guards to support students walking to bus stops and to schools.

Students are expected to wait at their designated bus stop. Families should complete the transportation form and return it to the main office so that the student's bus stop are accurately recorded.

While riding in a district vehicle, students are expected to maintain appropriate behavior. Bus schedules can be found at the main office.

Student supervision on campus begins at 8:00am. Students should not arrive at campus prior to 8:00am.

Students who arrive tardy are to check into the main office before reporting to class. Students who leave early are checked out through the main office and released to the parent or designee from emergency form. Identification is requested.

Adults coming on to campus are all directed to check in with the main office and have their visitor/volunteer badge visible at all times. If an adult or unfamiliar face is seen on campus, they will be asked to either check in with the main office or are escorted off campus.

After school, students should go directly to the appropriate dismissal areas. Students attending after school program should report immediately to after school program. Students riding the bus should report to the bus area. Students walking or riding bikes home should do so immediately after dismissal. Students waiting for pick up for family should wait in the front of the school.

*See also Ravenswood CSD Board Policy Appendices: BP/AR 5142.2*

## Attendance

Student attendance is very important. When your child is at school, they are able to learn from their teacher and build relationships with their classmates. Please try to schedule appointments outside of school hours. If you are unable to schedule an appointment outside of school hours, please bring your child to school before and/or after the appointment.

Parents have access to Infinite Campus to check absences online. If you would like support in accessing Infinite Campus, please contact the main office.

If your child is absent please make sure to report the absence with a note or phone call to the main office within 5 days. Please remember to submit doctor notes.

The district has a student attendance review board (SARB). If your child has 3 unexcused absences, you will receive your first notification of truancy. If your child has 6 unexcused absences, you will receive your second notification of truancy. If your child has 9 unexcused absences, you will receive your third notification of truancy and have a pre-SARB meeting. This meeting is to help support the family with coming to school. If your child has 12 unexcused absences, then you will receive your fourth notification of truancy and have a SARB hearing.

If your child has 14 excused absences, you will need to bring a physician's verification of absence for any further absences.

A student is considered chronically absent if they are absent, excused and unexcused, for 10% at any time of the school year. If a student is enrolled for the entire school year, they are chronically absent if they were absent for 18 days.

*See also Ravenswood CSD Board Policy Appendices: BP 5145.9 and BP/AR 5113*

## (H) Safe and orderly environment conducive to learning at the school

Our school creates a safe and orderly environment through our PBIS systems. We teach students the behaviors, expectations, and procedures we want to see. We hold class meetings or advisory to build relationships with students. Additionally we have assemblies and activities to recognize student learning and progress with academics and behavior.

## Recess

We have Playworks run organized games during

### Parent Participation

We welcome parent participation through School Site Council (SSC), English Learner Advisory Council (ELAC), family events, parent meetings, and volunteering. When visiting school, please sign in at the main office. If you are visiting the classroom or planning to volunteer, this should be coordinated prior to your arrival at school.

### Volunteering

If you would like to volunteer, please complete the online volunteer application that is found on the district website. In addition to the application, proof of TB test results and fingerprints will need to be completed.

### Medication

All medication needs to have accompanied up-to-date Ravenswood City School District paperwork signed by the physician and signed by parents/guardians. In addition, medication must be turned in to the office unless the physician's documents state otherwise.

### After School Programs

Each school has an after school program from dismissal until 6:00pm. Applications for the after school programs are available in the main office. Applications are taken on rolling admission depending on space. If the grade level is full, student applications are recorded for a waitlist maintained by the after school program coordinator. After school programs provide homework support, enrichment activities, and supper.

*See also Ravenswood CSD Board Policy Appendices: BP/AR 5131, BP 5131.4, BP/AR 5137, BP/AR 5138, BP/AR 5145.12*

### (I) Rules and procedures on school discipline

The school discipline policy is summarized in the student/parent handbook which goes home with every student at the beginning of the year.

### STUDENT BEHAVIOR POLICY

The staff of Willow Oaks is committed to providing an educational and productive environment. If we are to attain positive outcomes, all members of the Willow Oaks community, the staff, the students, and the parents, need to cooperate and interact with one another in a responsible, controlled and respectful manner.

The Student Behavior Policy of Willow Oaks was developed and revised with input from students, parents, and teachers. The general summary is not all-inclusive, nor is it intended to alter in any way the Ravenswood City District Behavior Policy. If any difference of interpretation shall occur, the actual Board Policy shall prevail.

#### THE POLICY'S PURPOSE

The Willow Oaks Student Behavior Policy is intended to provide guidance to students, parents, teachers, and administrators regarding the responsibilities and rights of each in contributing to a desirable school atmosphere.

#### EXPECTATIONS OF PARENTS:

Parents are expected to support their students through cooperation with school personnel and by assuming responsibility in assisting their students to maintain appropriate standards of behavior and attendance.

#### EXPECTATIONS OF STUDENTS:

Students at Willow Oaks are expected to exert the self-discipline necessary to conduct themselves in a manner that shows respect for themselves and other members of the school community.

Any behavior that interferes with the educational program of Willow Oaks or that is adverse to the welfare of other students will not be tolerated and will be dealt with according to the rules and regulations of Ravenswood City School District and the state laws regulating students' behavior and discipline.

#### VIOLATIONS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO:

- Disrupting school activities or otherwise defying the valid authority of school personnel.
- Cheating, plagiarism or forgery in connection with academic endeavors or school processes or procedures.
- Leaving class, campus or assisting others to leave campus without permission during school or lunch times.
- Committing an obscene act or engaging in profanity/vulgarity.
- Passionate embracing or kissing, petting and other intimate gestures not considered appropriate.
- Inappropriate use of cell phone
- Gambling.
- Loitering in unauthorized areas: parking lot, halls, restrooms, off campus, field areas etc.
- Riding bicycles, skateboards or using roller blades anywhere on campus.
- Chewing gum, littering or creating a mess with food.
- Disobeying bus rules.
- Destroying or defacing school property or the property of others including inappropriate activity with school technology.
- False fire alarms/bomb threats or committing arson.
- Possession of a dangerous object/weapon (firearm, knife, explosive, lighters, matches, chains, etc.)
- Committing or attempting to commit robbery/extortion.
- Committing theft or possession of stolen property or contraband.
- Smoking, possession, or use of cigarettes or tobacco, including chewing tobacco or tobacco like substances.
- Use, possession or sale of drugs, drug paraphernalia, alcohol or any other controlled substance.
- Representing any substance as a drug with respect to possession, use or sale is a violation and equivalent to the possession, use or sale of any controlled substance.
- Fighting or provoking a fight.

- Threatening or assaulting another person.
- Harassing, teasing, hazing or verbally abusing another person or group of individuals.
- Causing or attempting to cause physical injury to another person.
- Sexual harassment
- Committing a hate crime – an act or attempted act against the person or property of another individual or institution which in any way manifests evidence of hostility toward the victim because of his or her actual or perceived race, religion, disability, gender, nationality or sexual orientation. This includes, but is not limited to, threatening telephone calls, hate mail (including any sent by e-mail, Internet or other form of electronic communication), physical assault, vandalism, cross burning, destruction of religious symbols, or fire bombings.

One or more of the following consequences may be applied:

1. Student and/or parent conference
2. Student Study Team/counseling referral
3. Campus restrictions of student privileges
4. Confiscation of item(s). Item(s) will be returned only to parents.
5. After school detention and/or work detail
6. Suspension (either on- or off-campus) from class and/or school
7. Suspension from school activities
8. Payment for damages, restitution and/or secret witness reward
9. Involuntary transfer to another class
10. Academic Integrity Notification Letter
11. Mitigated behavior contract
12. Law enforcement notification
13. Expulsion

Severity Clause: Infractions deemed to be more serious than normal may result in administrative action beyond usual consequences.

#### DETENTION PROCEDURES

1. Detention may be held afterschool up to one hour after the close of the maximum school day.
2. Detention must be completed when required or else the student may end up with additional days of detention.
3. Students who make no effort to attend or to obtain permission to miss detention may receive: Further consequences. This may include eligibility to participate in extracurricular activities.
4. If a student will miss the school bus due to detention, the principal or designee shall notify parents/guardians of the detention at least one day in advance so that alternative transportation arrangements may be made. The student shall not be detained unless the principal or designee notifies the parent/guardian.
5. During detention, students are encouraged to use time for schoolwork and are required to be quiet, cooperative and awake. In addition, they are given an opportunity to write a reflection on their behavior. Students shall remain under the supervision of a certificated employee during the period of detention.
6. The administration reserves the right to consider all circumstances in application of this policy.

#### NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

The Governing Board desires to provide a safe school environment that allows all students equal access and opportunities in the district's academic, extracurricular, and other educational support programs, services, and activities. The Board prohibits, at any district school or school activity, unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, and bullying, targeted at any student by anyone, based on the student's actual or perceived medical information, race, color, ancestry, nationality, national origin, immigration status, ethnic group identification, ethnicity, age, religion, marital status, pregnancy, parental status, physical or mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, gender expression, or genetic information, or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. Students, parents, or guardians of students who have concerns about these regulations should contact: Toni Stone, Director of Human Resources, 650-329-2800 ext.60114.

#### UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

The Ravenswood City School District Board of Trustees recognizes that the District has primary responsibility for insuring that it complies with state and federal laws and regulations governing educational programs. The District will investigate and seek to resolve complaints at the local level. The District will follow uniform complaint procedures when addressing complaints alleging unlawful discrimination or failure to comply with state or federal law in all education programs. Complaints should be filed with the District Complaint Officer, Toni Stone. See your school principal to review regulations for procedures in filing a complaint, to get information relating to complaints that are investigated directly by state agencies and to receive information regarding your legal rights.

*See also Ravenswood CSD Board Policy Appendices: BP/AR 5131.5, 5131.6, BP/AR 5131.62, BP/AR 5131.63, BP/AR 5131.7, BP/AR 5144*

## Appendices

### Board Policies and Administrative Regulations

#### **Absences And Excuses**

BP 5113

##### **Students**

The Board of Trustees believes that regular attendance plays an important role in student achievement. The Board shall work with parents/guardians and students to ensure their compliance with all state attendance laws and may use appropriate legal means to correct problems of chronic absence or truancy.

(cf. 5112.1 - Exemptions from Attendance)

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Makeup Work)

Absence from school shall be excused only for health reasons, family emergencies, and justifiable personal reasons, as permitted by law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. (Education Code 48205)

Student absence for religious instruction or participation in religious exercises away from school property may be considered excused subject to law and administrative regulation. (Education Code 46014)

Inasmuch as school attendance and class participation are integral to students' learning experiences, parents/guardians and students shall be encouraged to schedule medical and other appointments during non-school hours.

Students shall not be absent from school without their parents/guardians' knowledge or consent, except in cases of medical emergency or, as authorized pursuant to Education Code 46010.1, for a confidential medical appointment.

The Board shall, by resolution entered into its minutes, approve reasonable methods that may be used to verify student absences due to illness or quarantine. (5 CCR 421)

##### Legal Reference:

##### EDUCATION CODE

1740 Employment of personnel to supervise attendance (county superintendent)

37201 School month

37223 Weekend classes

41601 Reports of average daily attendance

42238-42250.1 Apportionments

46000 Records (attendance)

46010-46014 Absences

46100-46119 Attendance in kindergarten and elementary schools

46140-46147 Attendance in junior high and high schools

48200-48208 Children ages 6-18 (compulsory full-time attendance)

48210-48216 Exclusions from attendance

48240-48246 Supervisors of attendance



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

48260-48273 Truants

48292 Filing complaint against parent

48320-48324 School attendance review boards

48340-48341 Improvement of student attendance

48980 Parental notifications

49067 Unexcused absences as cause of failing grade

49701 Provisions of the interstate compact on educational opportunities for military children

### ELECTIONS CODE

12302 Student participation on precinct boards

### FAMILY CODE

6920-6929 Consent by minor for medical treatment

### VEHICLE CODE

13202.7 Driving privileges; minors; suspension or delay for habitual truancy

### WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

601-601.4 Habitually truant minors

11253.5 Compulsory school attendance

### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

306 Explanation of absence

420-421 Record of verification of absence due to illness and other causes

### ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

87 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 168 (2004)

66 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 244 (1983)

### COURT DECISIONS

American Academy of Pediatrics et al v. Lungren et al (1997) 16 Cal.4th 307

### Management Resources:

#### CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Improving Student Achievement by Addressing Chronic Absence, Policy Brief, December 2010

#### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: May 24, 2018 East Palo Alto, California

## Absences And Excuses

AR 5113

### Students

#### Excused Absences

A student's absence shall be excused for any of the following reasons:

1. Personal illness (Education Code 48205)
2. Quarantine under the direction of a county or city health officer (Education Code 48205)

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)

3. Medical, dental, optometrical, or chiropractic appointment (Education Code 48205)
4. Attendance at funeral services for a member of the immediate family, which shall be limited to one day if

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

the service is conducted in California or three days if the service is conducted out of state (Education Code 48205)

Immediate family shall be defined as mother, father, grandmother, grandfather, spouse, son/son-in-law, daughter/daughter-in-law, brother, sister, or any relative living in the student's immediate household. (Education Code 45194, 48205)

5. Jury duty in the manner provided by law (Education Code 48205)

6. The illness or medical appointment of a child to whom the student is the custodial parent (Education Code 48205)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

7. Upon advance written request by the parent/guardian and the approval of the principal or designee, justifiable personal reasons including, but not limited to: (Education Code 48205)

a. Appearance in court

b. Attendance at a funeral service

c. Observation of a holiday or ceremony of his/her religion

d. Attendance at religious retreats for no more than four hours per semester

e. Attendance at an employment conference

f. Attendance at an educational conference offered by a nonprofit organization on the legislative or judicial process

8. Service as a member of a precinct board for an election pursuant to Elections Code 12302 (Education Code 48205)

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

9. To spend time with an immediate family member who is an active duty member of the uniformed services, as defined in Education Code 49701, and has been called to duty for deployment to a combat zone or a combat support position or is on leave from or has immediately returned from such deployment (Education Code 48205)

(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)

10. To attend his/her naturalization ceremony to become a United States citizen. (Education Code 48205)

11. Participation in religious exercises or to receive moral and religious instruction in accordance with district policy, subject to the following conditions: (Education Code 46014)

a. The student's parent/guardian shall provide written consent for the absence.

b. The student shall attend at least the minimum school day.

c. The student shall be excused from school for this purpose on no more than four days per school month.

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### Method of Verification

When a student who has been absent returns to school, he/she shall present a satisfactory explanation verifying the reason for the absence. Absences shall be verified by the student's parent/guardian, other person having control of the minor, or the student if age 18 or older. (Education Code 46012; 5 CCR 306)

The following methods may be used to verify student absences:

1. Written note, fax, email, or voice mail from parent/guardian or parent representative.
2. Conversation, in person or by telephone, between the verifying employee and the student's parent/guardian or parent representative. The employee shall subsequently record the following:
  - a. Name of student
  - b. Name of parent/guardian or parent representative
  - c. Name of verifying employee
  - d. Date(s) of absence
  - e. Reason for absence
3. Visit to the student's home by the verifying employee, or any other reasonable method which establishes the fact that the student was absent for the reasons stated. The employee shall document the verification and include the information specified in item #2 above.
4. Physician's verification.
  - a. When excusing students for confidential medical services or verifying such appointments, district staff shall not ask the purpose of such appointments but may request a note from the medical office to confirm the time of the appointment.
  - b. If a student shows a pattern of chronic absenteeism due to illness, district staff may require physician verification of any further student absences.

### Parental Notifications

At the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall:

1. Notify parents/guardians of the right to excuse a student from school in order to participate in religious exercises or to receive moral and religious instruction at their places of worship, or at other suitable places away from school property designated by a religious group, church, or denomination (Education Code 46014, 48980)
2. Notify students in grades 7-12 and the parents/guardians of all students that school authorities may excuse any student from school to obtain confidential medical services without the consent of the student's parent/guardian (Education Code 46010.1)
3. Notify parents/guardians that a student shall not have his/her grade reduced or lose academic credit for any excused absence if missed assignments and tests that can reasonably be provided are satisfactorily completed within a reasonable period of time, and include the full text of Education Code 48205 in the notice (Education Code 48980)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)  
(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)  
(cf. 6154 - Homework/Makeup Work)

Regulation        RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: May 24, 2018   East Palo Alto, California

### **Truancy**

BP 5113.1

#### **Students**

To improve student attendance, the Superintendent or designee shall implement positive steps to identify the reasons for a student's unexcused absences and to help resolve the problems caused by truancy. Such strategies shall focus on early intervention and may include, but not be limited to, communication with parents/guardians and the use of student study teams.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)  
(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)  
(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)  
(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)  
(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall cooperate with other agencies within the community to meet the needs of students who have serious school attendance or behavior problems and to maintain a continuing inventory of community resources, including alternative programs.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)  
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

Habitually truant students may be referred to a school attendance review board, a truancy mediation program operated by the county's district attorney or probation officer, and/or juvenile court in accordance with law.

For purposes of California's welfare system (CalWORKS), a student shall be determined to be regularly attending school unless he/she has been referred to the county district attorney or probation office pursuant to Education Code 48263.

#### Legal Reference:

##### EDUCATION CODE

1740 Employment of personnel to supervise attendance (county superintendent)  
37223 Weekend classes  
41601 Reports of average daily attendance  
46000 Records (attendance)  
46010-46014 Absences  
46110-46119 Attendance in kindergarten and elementary schools  
46140-46147 Attendance in junior high and high schools  
48200-48208 Children ages 6-18 (compulsory full-time attendance)  
48240-48246 Supervisors of attendance  
48260-48273 Truants  
48290-48296 Failure to comply; complaints against parents  
48320-48324 School attendance review boards

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

48340-48341 Improvement of student attendance

49067 Unexcused absences as cause of failing grade

VEHICLE CODE

13202.7 Driving privileges; minors; suspension or delay for habitual truancy

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

601-601.4 Habitually truant minors

11253.5 Compulsory school attendance

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

306 Explanation of absence

420-421 Record of verification of absence due to illness and other causes

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

66 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 245, 249 (1983)

Management Resources:

CDE MANAGEMENT ADVISORIES

0114.98 School Attendance and CalWORKS, Management Bulletin 98-01

CDE PUBLICATIONS

School Attendance Review Board Handbook, 1995

CSBA ADVISORIES

0520.97 Welfare Reform and Requirements for School Attendance

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

### Truancy

AR 5113.1

#### Students

An attendance supervisor or designee, peace officer, or school administrator or designee may arrest or assume temporary custody, during school hours, of any minor student found away from his/her home who is absent from school without a valid excuse. Any person so arresting or assuming temporary custody shall deliver the student and make reports in accordance with Education Code 48265 and 48266. (Education Code 48264)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

Upon receiving a complaint from any person that a parent/guardian has violated the state compulsory education laws contained in Education Code 48200-48341, the Board of Trustees or district attendance supervisor shall make a full and impartial investigation of all charges. If it appears upon investigation that the parent/guardian has violated these laws, the Superintendent or designee shall refer such parent/guardian to the school attendance review board. (Education Code 48290, 48291, 48292)

#### Strategies for Addressing Truancy

The following steps shall be implemented based on the number of truantries committed by the student:

1. Students shall be classified as truant if absent from school without a valid excuse three full days in one school year, or tardy or absent for more than any 30-minute period during the school day without a valid excuse on three occasions in one school year, or any combination thereof. Such students shall be reported to the

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 48260)

The parent/guardian of a student classified as a truant shall be notified of the following: (Education Code 48260.5)

- a. The student is truant.
- b. The parent/guardian is obligated to compel the student to attend school.
- c. The parent/guardian who fails to meet this obligation may be guilty of an infraction of the law and subject to prosecution pursuant to Education Code 48290-48296.
- d. The parent/guardian has the right to meet with appropriate school personnel to discuss solutions to the student's truancy.
- e. The student may be subject to arrest by a probation officer, a peace officer, a school administrator, an attendance supervisor or his/her designee under Education Code 48264 if found away from home and absent from school without a valid excuse.

Upon his/her first truancy, a student may be given a written warning by a peace officer. A record of this warning may be kept at school for not less than two years or until the student graduates or transfers from the school. If the student transfers, the record may be forwarded to the new school. (Education Code 48264.5)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The Superintendent or designee may notify the district attorney and/or probation officer of the name of each student who has been classified as a truant and the name and address of the student's parents/guardians. (Education Code 48260.6)

Upon a student's first truancy, the student may be required to attend makeup classes on one day of a weekend pursuant to Education Code 37223. (Education Code 48264.5)

2. Any student who has once been reported as a truant shall again be reported to the Superintendent or designee as a truant if he/she is absent from school without valid excuse one or more days or is tardy on one or more days. (Education Code 48261)

Upon his/her second truancy within the same school year, a student may be assigned to an after-school or weekend study program within the county. If the student fails to successfully complete this study program, he/she shall be subject to item #3 below. (Education Code 48264.5)

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

In addition, an appropriate district staff member shall make every effort to hold at least one conference with the student and parent/guardian and may discuss resources available for achieving regular school attendance through the SST process.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)

The Superintendent or designee may notify the district attorney and/or probation officer whether the student

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

continues to be classified as a truant after the parents have been notified in accordance with #1a-h above. (Education Code 48260.6)

3. Upon his/her third truancy within the same school year, a student shall be classified as a habitual truant. (Education Code 48262, 48264.5)

Students who are habitual truants, irregular in school attendance, or habitually insubordinate or disorderly during attendance at school may be referred to, and required to attend, a school attendance review board, a truancy mediation program established by the district attorney or the probation officer, or a comparable program deemed acceptable by the district's attendance supervisor. (Education Code 48263, 48264.5)

Upon making a referral to a school attendance review board or the probation department, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the student and parent/guardian, in writing, the name and address of the school attendance review board or probation department and the reason for the referral. This notice shall indicate that the student and parent/guardian shall be required, along with the district staff person making the referral, to meet with the school attendance review board or probation officer to consider a proper disposition of the referral. (Education Code 48263)

If the student does not successfully complete the truancy mediation program or other similar program, he/she shall be subject to item #4 below. (Education Code 48264.5)

If the Superintendent or designee determines that available community services cannot resolve the problem of the truant or insubordinate student or if the student and/or student's parents/guardians have failed to respond to the directives of the district or to services provided, the Superintendent or designee may so notify the county district attorney and/or the probation officer, if the district attorney or probation officer has elected to participate in a truancy mediation program. (Education Code 48263)

4. Upon his/her fourth truancy within the same school year, the student shall be within the jurisdiction of the juvenile court. (Education Code 48264.5; Welfare and Institutions Code 601)

If a student has been judged by the county juvenile court to be a habitual truant, the Superintendent or designee shall inform the juvenile court and the student's probation or parole officer whenever that student is truant one or more days or tardy on one or more days without a valid excuse in the same or succeeding school year, or is habitually insubordinate or disorderly at school. The juvenile court and probation or parole officer shall be so notified within 10 days of the violation. (Education Code 48267)

### Reports

The Superintendent or designee shall gather and transmit to the County Superintendent of Schools the number of referrals and types of referrals made to the school attendance review board and the number of requests for petitions made to the juvenile court. (Education Code 48273)

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California

Policy      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
adopted: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California

BP 5131

### **Students**

The Board of Trustees believes that all students have the right to be educated in a positive learning environment free from disruptions. Students shall be expected to exhibit appropriate conduct that does not infringe upon the

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

rights of others or interfere with the school program while on school grounds, while going to or coming from school, while at school activities, and while on district transportation.

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each school site develops standards of conduct and discipline consistent with district policies and administrative regulations. Students and parents/guardians shall be notified of district and school rules related to conduct.

Prohibited student conduct includes, but is not limited to:

1. Conduct that endangers students, staff, or others

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

2. Conduct that disrupts the orderly classroom or school environment

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

3. Harassment or bullying of students or staff, including, but not limited to, cyberbullying, intimidation, hazing or initiation activity, extortion, or any other verbal, written, or physical conduct that causes or threatens to cause violence, bodily harm, or substantial disruption, in accordance with the section entitled "Bullying/Cyberbullying" below

Cyberbullying includes the transmission of communications, posting of harassing messages, direct threats, or other harmful texts, sounds, or images on the Internet, social networking sites, or other digital technologies using a telephone, computer, or any wireless communication device. Cyberbullying also includes breaking into another person's electronic account and assuming that person's identity in order to damage that person's reputation.

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

4. Damage to or theft of property belonging to students, staff, or the district

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

5. Possession or use of a laser pointer, unless used for a valid instructional or other school-related purpose, including employment (Penal Code 417.27)

Prior to bringing a laser pointer on school premises, students shall first obtain permission from the principal or designee. The principal or designee shall determine whether the requested use of the laser pointer is for a valid instructional or other school-related purpose.

6. Use of profane, vulgar, or abusive language

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

7. Plagiarism or dishonesty on school work or tests



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 5131.9 - Academic Honesty)  
(cf. 6162.54 - Test Integrity/Test Preparation)  
(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

8. Inappropriate attire

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

9. Tardiness or unexcused absence from school

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)  
(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

10. Failure to remain on school premises in accordance with school rules

(cf. 5112.5 - Open/Closed Campus)

11. Possession, use, or being under the influence of tobacco, alcohol, or other prohibited drugs

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)  
(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)  
(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

Employees are expected to provide appropriate supervision to enforce standards of conduct and, if they observe or receive a report of a violation of these standards, to immediately intervene or call for assistance. If an employee believes a matter has not been resolved, he/she shall refer the matter to his/her supervisor or administrator for further investigation.

Students who violate district or school rules and regulations may be subject to discipline including, but not limited to, suspension, expulsion, transfer to alternative programs, or denial of the privilege of participation in extracurricular or cocurricular activities in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation. The Superintendent or designee shall notify local law enforcement as appropriate.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)  
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)  
(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)  
(cf. 5127 - Graduation Ceremonies and Activities)  
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)  
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)  
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))  
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)  
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)  
(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)  
(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

Students also may be subject to discipline, in accordance with law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, for any off-campus conduct during nonschool hours which poses a threat or danger to the safety of students, staff, or district property, or substantially disrupts school activities.

### Possession/Use of Cellular Phones and Other Mobile Communications Devices

No student shall be prohibited from possessing or using an electronic signaling device that is determined by a

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

licensed physician or surgeon to be essential for the student's health and the use of which is limited to health-related purposes. (Education Code 48901.5)

Except with prior consent for health reasons, students shall not possess or use on school campus personal electronic signaling devices including, but not limited to, pagers and cellular/digital telephones as well as other mobile communications devices including, but not limited to, digital media players, personal digital assistants (PDAs), compact disc players, portable game consoles, cameras, digital scanners, and laptop computers.

If a disruption occurs or a student uses any mobile communications device for improper activities, a school employee shall direct the student to turn off the device and/or shall confiscate it. If the school employee finds it necessary to confiscate the device, he/she shall return it at the end of the class period or school day.

In accordance with BP/AR 5145.12 - Search and Seizure, a school official may search a student's mobile communications device, including, but not limited to, reviewing messages or viewing pictures.

(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

Students shall not use mobile communications devices, even in hands-free mode, while driving on school grounds or to and from a school-related activity.

A student who violates this policy may be prohibited from possessing a mobile communications device at school or school-related events and/or may be subject to further discipline in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

### Bullying/Cyberbullying

The Board desires to prevent bullying by establishing a positive, collaborative school climate and clear rules for student conduct.

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

The district may provide students with instruction, in the classroom or other educational settings, that promotes communication, social skills, and assertiveness skills and educates students about appropriate online behavior and strategies to prevent and respond to bullying and cyberbullying.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

School staff shall receive related professional development, including information about early warning signs of harassing/intimidating behaviors and effective prevention and intervention strategies. Parents/guardians, students, and community members also may be provided with similar information.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

Students may submit a verbal or written complaint of conduct they consider to be bullying to a teacher or administrator. Complaints of bullying shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with site-level grievance procedures specified in AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

When a student is suspected of or reported to be using electronic or digital communications to engage in cyberbullying against other students or staff, or to threaten district property, the investigation shall include documentation of the activity, identification of the source, and specific facts or circumstances that explain the impact or potential impact on school activity, school attendance, or the targeted student's educational performance.

Students shall be encouraged to save and print any messages sent to them that they feel constitute cyberbullying and to notify a teacher, the principal, or other employee so that the matter may be investigated.

Any student who engages in cyberbullying on school premises, or off campus in a manner that causes or is likely to cause a substantial disruption of a school activity or school attendance, shall be subject to discipline in accordance with district policies and regulations. If the student is using a social networking site or service that has terms of use that prohibit posting of harmful material, the Superintendent or designee also may file a complaint with the Internet site or service to have the material removed.

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination

32261 Bullying

35181 Governing board policy on responsibilities of students

35291-35291.5 Rules

44807 Duty concerning conduct of students

48900-48925 Suspension or expulsion, especially:

48908 Duties of students

51512 Prohibition against electronic listening or recording device in classroom without permission

#### CIVIL CODE

1714.1 Liability of parents and guardians for willful misconduct of minor

#### PENAL CODE

288.2 Harmful matter with intent to seduce

313 Harmful matter

417.25-417.27 Laser scope

647 Use of camera or other instrument to invade person's privacy; misdemeanor

647.7 Use of camera or other instrument to invade person's privacy; punishment

653.2 Electronic communication devices, threats to safety

#### VEHICLE CODE

23124 Use of cellular phones provisional license holders

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

300-307 Duties of pupils

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000h-2000h6 Title IX, 1972 Education Act Amendments

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 47

254 Universal service discounts (e-rate)

#### COURT DECISIONS

J.C. v. Beverly Hills Unified School District, (2010) 711 F.Supp.2d 1094

LaVine v. Blaine School District, (2000, 9th Cir.) 257 F.3d 981

Emmett v. Kent School District No. 415, (2000) 92 F.Supp. 1088

Bethel School District No. 403 v. Fraser, (1986) 478 U.S. 675

Tinker v. Des Moines Independent Community School District, (1969) 393 U.S. 503

### Management Resources:

#### CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, July 2007

#### CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Bullying at School, 2003

NATIONAL SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

Digital Discipline: Off-Campus Student Conduct, the First Amendment and Web Sites, School Law in Review, 2001

NATIONAL SCHOOL SAFETY CENTER PUBLICATIONS

Bullying in School: Fighting the Bullying Battle, 2006

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Cybersafety for Children: <http://www.cybersafety.ca.gov>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ss>

Center for Safe and Responsible Internet Use: <http://cyberbully.org>

National School Boards Association: <http://www.nsba.org>

National School Safety Center: <http://www.schoolsafety.us>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

BP 5131.1

### **Students**

In order to help ensure the safety and well-being of students, bus drivers, and others, the Board of Trustees expects students to exhibit appropriate and orderly conduct at all times when using school transportation, including while preparing to ride, riding, or leaving the bus.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish regulations related to student conduct on buses, bus driver authority, and the suspension of riding privileges. He/she shall make these rules available to parents/guardians, students, and other interested parties. (5 CCR 14103)

(cf. 3452 - School Bus Drivers)

Students found to be in violation of the district's bus conduct rules shall be subject to discipline in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

The Superintendent or designee may deny a student the privilege of using school transportation upon the student's continued disorderly conduct or his/her persistent refusal to submit to the authority of the driver. (5 CCR 14103)

### **Bus Surveillance Systems**

The Board believes that the use of surveillance systems on school buses will help to deter misconduct and improve discipline, ensure the safety of students and bus drivers, and prevent vandalism. Therefore, surveillance systems may be installed and used on school buses to monitor student behavior while traveling to and from school and

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

school activities.

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify students, parents/guardians, and staff that surveillance may occur on any school bus and that the contents of a recording may be a student record and, as such, may be used in student disciplinary proceedings or referred to local law enforcement, as appropriate. In addition, a prominent notice shall be placed in each bus stating that the bus is equipped with a surveillance monitoring system.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of governing boards

39800 Transportation

39839 Transportation of guide dogs, signal dogs, service dogs

44808 Duty to supervise conduct of students

48900 Grounds for suspension and expulsion

48918 Expulsion procedures

49060-49079 Student records

49073-49079 Privacy of student records

#### GOVERNMENT CODE

6253-6270 California Public Records Act

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

14103 Authority of the driver

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 13

1200-1228 General provisions, school bus regulations

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.1-99.67 Family Educational Rights and Privacy

### Management Resources:

#### NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE PUBLICATIONS

The Appropriate and Effective Use of Security Technologies in U.S. Schools: A Guide for Schools and Law Enforcement Agencies, 1999

#### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Office of School Transportation: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/tn>

U.S. Department of Education, Family Policy Compliance Office: <http://www.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

AR 5131.1

### **Students**

#### Bus Rider Rules

The following rules apply at all times when students are riding a school bus, including when on school activity trips:

1. Riders shall follow the instructions and directions of the bus driver at all times.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)

2. Riders should arrive at their designated bus stop on time and stand in a safe place at the stop to wait quietly for the bus.

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

3. Riders shall enter the bus in an orderly manner and go directly to their seats.

4. Riders shall sit down and fasten any passenger restraint systems. Riders shall remain seated while the bus is in motion.

5. Riders shall not block the aisle or emergency exit with their body or personal belongings. Riders may bring large or bulky items, such as class projects or musical instruments, on the bus only if the item does not displace any other rider or obstruct the driver's vision.

6. Riders should be courteous to the driver and to fellow passengers. Vulgarity, rude, or abusive behavior is prohibited.

7. Any noise or behavior that could distract the driver, such as loud talking, scuffling or fighting, throwing objects, or standing or changing seats, is prohibited and may lead to suspension of riding privileges.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

8. Riders shall not use tobacco products, eat, or drink while riding the bus.

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

9. Riders may bring electronic devices onto the bus only if such devices are permitted at school. If the use of cellular telephones or similar devices disrupts the safe operation of the school bus, the bus driver may direct the student to no longer use the device on the bus.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

10. Riders shall not put any part of the body out of the window nor throw any item from the bus.

11. Riders shall help keep the bus and the area around the bus stop clean. Riders shall not damage or deface the bus or tamper with bus equipment.

12. Service animals are permitted on school transportation services; all other animals are prohibited.  
(Education Code 39839; 13 CCR 1216)

(cf. 6163.2 - Animals at School)

13. Upon reaching their destination, riders shall remain seated until the bus comes to a complete stop and upon the signal from the driver, unfasten any restraint system, enter the aisle, and go directly to the exit.

14. Riders should be alert for traffic when leaving the bus and shall follow the district's transportation safety plan when crossing the road and exiting the bus.

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

The driver or any passenger shall report any violation of the district's bus rules to the principal or designee. The principal or designee shall notify the student's parent/guardian of the misbehavior, determine the severity of the misconduct, and take action accordingly. In instances of a severe violation or repeated offenses, the rider may be denied transportation for a period of time determined appropriate by the principal or designee.

Bus drivers shall not deny transportation services except as directed by the principal or designee.

### Bus Surveillance Systems

The Superintendent or designee shall monitor the use and maintenance of the district's bus surveillance system. Students are prohibited from tampering with the bus surveillance system. Any student found tampering with the system shall be subject to discipline and shall be responsible for the costs of any necessary repairs or replacement.

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

Camera supports may be installed in all buses. Cameras may be rotated among the buses and activated at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee.

The content of any recording is a student record and may only be accessed in accordance with the district's policy and administrative regulation concerning student records.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California

## **Bullying**

### BP 5131.2

#### **Students**

The Board of Trustees recognizes the harmful effects of bullying on student learning and school attendance and desires to provide a safe school environment that protects students from physical and emotional harm. District employees shall establish student safety as a high priority and shall not tolerate bullying of any student.

No individual or group shall, through physical, written, verbal, or other means, harass, sexually harass, threaten, intimidate, retaliate, cyberbully, cause bodily injury to, or commit hate violence against any student or school personnel.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

Cyberbullying includes the electronic creation or transmission of harassing communications, direct threats, or other harmful texts, sounds, or images as defined in Education Code 48900. Cyberbullying also includes breaking into another person's electronic account and assuming that person's identity in order to damage that person's reputation.

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Strategies for addressing bullying in district schools shall be developed with involvement of key stakeholders, including students, parents/guardians, and staff, and may be incorporated into the comprehensive safety plan, the local control and accountability plan, and other applicable district and school plans.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)  
(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)  
(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)  
(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)  
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee may collaborate with law enforcement, courts, social services, mental health services, other agencies, and community organizations in the development and implementation of joint strategies to promote safety in schools and the community and to provide services for alleged victims and perpetrators of bullying.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

### Bullying Prevention

To the extent possible, district schools shall focus on the prevention of bullying by establishing clear rules for student conduct and implementing strategies to promote a positive, collaborative school climate. Students shall be informed, through student handbooks and other appropriate means, of district and school rules related to bullying, mechanisms available for reporting incidents or threats, and the consequences for engaging in bullying.

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

As appropriate, the district shall provide students with instruction, in the classroom or other educational settings, that promotes social-emotional learning, effective communication and conflict resolution skills, character/values education, respect for cultural and individual differences, self-esteem development, assertiveness skills, and appropriate online behavior.

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)  
(cf. 6142.94 - History-Social Science Instruction)

Such instruction shall also educate students about the negative impact of bullying, discrimination, intimidation, and harassment based on actual or perceived immigration status, religious beliefs and customs, or any other individual bias or prejudice.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training to teachers and other school staff to raise their awareness about the legal obligation of the district and its employees to prevent discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying of district students. Such training shall be designed to provide staff with the skills to:

1. Discuss the diversity of the student body and school community, including their varying immigration experiences
2. Discuss bullying prevention strategies with students, and teach students to recognize the behavior and characteristics of bullying perpetrators and victims
3. Identify the signs of bullying or harassing behavior
4. Take immediate corrective action when bullying is observed
5. Report incidents to the appropriate authorities, including law enforcement in instances of criminal behavior

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Based on an assessment of bullying incidents at school, the Superintendent or designee may increase supervision and security in areas where bullying most often occurs, such as classrooms, playgrounds, hallways, restrooms, and cafeterias.

### Intervention

Students are encouraged to notify school staff when they are being bullied or suspect that another student is being victimized. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall develop means for students to report threats or incidents confidentially and anonymously.

School staff who witness an act of bullying shall immediately intervene to stop the incident when it is safe to do so. (Education Code 234.1)

When appropriate based on the severity or pervasiveness of the bullying, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parents/guardians of victims and perpetrators and may contact law enforcement.

The Superintendent, principal, or principal's designee may refer a victim, witness, perpetrator, or other student affected by an act of bullying to a school counselor, school psychologist, social worker, child welfare attendance personnel, school nurse, or other school support service personnel for case management, counseling, and/or participation in a restorative justice program as appropriate. (Education Code 48900.9)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

### Reporting and Filing of Complaints

Any student, parent/guardian, or other individual who believes that a student has been subjected to bullying or who has witnessed bullying may report the incident to a teacher, the principal, a compliance officer, or any other available school employee. Within one business day of receiving such a report, a staff member shall notify the principal of the report, whether or not a uniform complaint is filed. In addition, any school employee who observes an incident of bullying involving a student shall, within one business day, report his/her observation to the principal or a district compliance officer, whether or not the alleged victim files a complaint.

Within two business days of receiving a report of bullying, the principal shall notify the district compliance officer identified in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

When the circumstances involve cyberbullying, individuals with information about the activity shall be encouraged to save and print any electronic or digital messages that they feel constitute cyberbullying and to notify a teacher, the principal, or other employee so that the matter may be investigated. When a student uses a social networking site or service to bully or harass another student, the Superintendent or designee may file a request with the networking site or service to suspend the privileges of the student and to have the material removed.

When a report of bullying is submitted, the principal or a district compliance officer shall inform the student or parent/guardian of the right to file a formal written complaint in accordance with AR 1312.3. The student who is the alleged victim of the bullying shall be given an opportunity to describe the incident, identify witnesses who may have relevant information, and provide other evidence of bullying.

### Investigation and Resolution of Complaints

Any complaint of bullying shall be investigated and, if determined to be discriminatory, resolved in accordance with law and the district's uniform complaint procedures specified in AR 1312.3.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

If, during the investigation, it is determined that a complaint is about nondiscriminatory bullying, the principal or designee shall inform the complainant and shall take all necessary actions to resolve the complaint.

### Discipline

Corrective actions for a student who commits an act of bullying of any type may include counseling, behavioral intervention and education, and, if the behavior is severe or pervasive as defined in Education Code 48900, may include suspension or expulsion in accordance with district policies and regulations.

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

Any employee who permits or engages in bullying or retaliation related to bullying shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

(cf. 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination

32282 Comprehensive safety plan

32283.5 Bullying; online training

35181 Governing board policy on responsibilities of students

35291-35291.5 Rules

48900-48925 Suspension or expulsion

48985 Translation of notices

52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

#### PENAL CODE

422.55 Definition of hate crime

647 Use of camera or other instrument to invade person's privacy; misdemeanor

647.7 Use of camera or other instrument to invade person's privacy; punishment

653.2 Electronic communication devices, threats to safety

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 47

254 Universal service discounts (e-rate)

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.107 Nondiscrimination on basis of disability; complaints

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.7 Designation of responsible employee for Section 504

106.8 Designation of responsible employee for Title IX

110.25 Notification of nondiscrimination on the basis of age

#### COURT DECISIONS

Wynar v. Douglas County School District, (2013) 728 F.3d 1062J.C. v. Beverly Hills Unified School District, (2010) 711 F.Supp.2d 1094

Lavine v. Blaine School District, (2002) 279 F.3d 719

### Management Resources:

#### CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Final Guidance: AB 1266, Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Students, Privacy, Programs, Activities & Facilities, Legal Guidance, March 2014

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014

Addressing the Conditions of Children: Focus on Bullying, Governance Brief, December 2012

Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011

Building Healthy Communities: A School Leaders Guide to Collaboration and Community Engagement, 2009

Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, July 2007

### CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

California's Social and Emotional Learning: Guiding Principles, 2018

Health Education Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2008

Bullying at School, 2003

### CALIFORNIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues, April 2018

### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Guidance to Schools: Bullying of Students with Disabilities, October 2014

Dear Colleague Letter: Bullying of Students with Disabilities, August 2013

Dear Colleague Letter: Guidance on Schools' Obligations to Protect Students from Student-on-Student Harassment on the Basis of Sex; Race, Color and National Origin; and Disability, October 26, 2010

Dear Colleague Letter: Harassment and Bullying, October 2010

### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ss>

California Office of the Attorney General: <http://oag.ca.gov>

Center on Great Teachers and Leaders: <https://gtlcenter.org>

Collaborative for Academic Social and Emotional Learning: <https://casel.org>

Common Sense Media: <http://www.common sense media.org>

National School Safety Center: <http://www.schoolsafety.us>

Partnership for Children and Youth: <https://www.partnerforchildren.org>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: June 14, 2018 East Palo Alto, California

BP 5131.4

### **Students**

The Board of Trustees desires to provide orderly campuses that create a positive school environment and are conducive to learning. When students initiate or are involved in a campus disturbance that has the potential to threaten the safety of students or staff, the Superintendent or designee may request law enforcement assistance.

The Superintendent or designee and the principal of each school shall establish a school disturbance response plan that is intended to curb disruptions which may lead to riots, violence, or vandalism at school or at school-sponsored events. In developing each school's plan, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with local law enforcement authorities to create guidelines for law enforcement support and intervention.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

Staff are encouraged to be alert to conditions at school that may lead to a disturbance, such as racial or cultural conflict, student protests, or gang intimidation and confrontations. Staff who believe that a disturbance is imminent, or who see a disturbance occurring, shall immediately contact the principal and invoke the school disturbance response plan.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 5136 - Gangs)  
(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)  
(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

Students who participate in a campus disturbance shall be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulations.

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)  
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)  
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)  
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

32210 Willful disturbance of public school or meeting  
32211 Threatened disruption or interference with classes  
32280-32288 School safety plans  
35160 Authority of governing boards  
38000-38005 Security patrols  
44810 Willful interference with classroom conduct  
44811 Disruption of classwork or extracurricular activities  
48900 Grounds for suspension or expulsion  
48907 Student exercise of free expression  
51512 Prohibited use of electronic listening or recording device

#### PENAL CODE

243.5 Assault or battery on school property  
403-420 Crimes against the public peace, especially:  
415 Fighting; noise; offensive words  
415.5 Disturbance of peace of school  
416 Assembly to disturb peace; refusal to disperse  
626-626.10 Crimes on school grounds  
627-627.7 Access to school premises  
653b Loitering about schools or public places

### Management Resources:

#### CSBA PUBLICATIONS

911! A Manual for Schools and the Media During a Campus Crisis, 2001

#### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Practical Information on Crisis Planning: A Guide for Schools and Communities, May 2003

#### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lss/>

U.S. Department of Education, Emergency Planning: <http://www.ed.gov/admins/lead/safety/emergencyplan>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

AR 5131.4

### **Students**

#### Prohibited Activities

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

A student involved or attempting to be involved in any of the following prohibited activities shall be subject to discipline:

1. Disturbing the peace, including, but not limited to, causing or attempting to cause a riot, burning or destroying property, fighting, challenging another to fight, or using offensive words likely to provoke a fight

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

2. Disrupting school operations, including, but not limited to, exercising free expression which is obscene, libelous, or slanderous or so incites students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of unlawful acts on school premises or the violation of lawful school regulations, or substantially disrupting the orderly operation of the school (Education Code 48907)

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

Other examples of activities that may be considered disrupting school operations include, but are not limited to:

- a. Organizing or participating in unauthorized assemblies on school premises
- b. Participating in sit-ins or stand-ins which deny students or employees normal access to school premises
- c. Interfering with or unauthorized use of the district's computer system

(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

3. Refusing to disperse, including, but not limited to, assembling for the purpose of causing a disruption and refusing to disperse upon the direction of school personnel
4. Boycotting school, including, but not limited to, participating in any protest that involves nonattendance where attendance is required at school, class, or at a school activity

Any student who participates in a boycott shall be given an unexcused absence and may be classified as truant, regardless of any parent/guardian approval of the absence.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

### Extension of Class Period and/or Dismissal of School

During any disturbance in which additional students might become involved while changing classes, the principal or designee may notify all staff that any class currently in session will be extended until further notice. Upon receiving this notification, staff shall ensure that all students in their charge remain in one location under their supervision and shall ask all students who are in the halls to return to their classes immediately.

The principal may also request that the Superintendent dismiss school in accordance with the school disturbance response plan.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California

### Use Of Seclusion And Restraint

AR 5131.4

#### Students

District staff shall enforce standards of appropriate student conduct in order to provide a safe and secure environment for students and staff on campus, but are prohibited from using seclusion and behavioral restraint to control student behavior except to the limited extent authorized by law.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

#### Definitions

Behavioral restraint includes mechanical restraint or physical restraint used as an intervention when a student presents an immediate danger to self or to others. Behavioral restraint does not include postural restraints or devices used to improve a student's mobility and independent functioning rather than to restrict movement. (Education Code 49005.1)

Mechanical restraint means the use of a device or equipment to restrict a student's freedom of movement. Mechanical restraint does not include the use of devices as prescribed by an appropriate medical or related services professional, including, but not limited to, adaptive devices or mechanical supports used to achieve proper body position, balance, or alignment; vehicle safety restraints during the transport of a student; restraints for medical immobilization; or orthopedically prescribed devices which permit a student to participate in activities without risk of harm. Mechanical restraint also does not include the use of devices by peace officers or security personnel for detention or for public safety purposes. (Education Code 49005.1)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

Physical restraint means a personal restriction that immobilizes or reduces the ability of a student to move the torso, arms, legs, or head freely. Physical restraint does not include a physical escort in which a staff member temporarily touches or holds the student's hand, wrist, arm, shoulder, or back for the purpose of inducing a student who is acting out to walk to a safe location. Physical restraint also does not include the use of force by peace officers or security personnel for detention or for public safety purposes. (Education Code 49005.1)

Prone restraint means the application of a behavioral restraint on a student in a facedown position. (Education Code 49005.1)

Seclusion means the involuntary confinement of a student alone in a room or an area from which the student is physically prevented from leaving. Seclusion does not include a timeout involving the monitored separation of the student in an unlocked setting, which is implemented for the purpose of calming the student. (Education Code 49005.1)

#### Prohibitions

Seclusion and behavioral restraint of students shall not be used in any form as a means of coercion, discipline, convenience, or retaliation. (Education Code 49005.8)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

In addition, staff shall not take any of the following actions: (Education Code 49005.2, 49005.8)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

1. Administer a drug that is not a standard treatment for a student's medical or psychiatric condition in order to control the student's behavior or restrict the student's freedom of movement
2. Use locked seclusion, unless it is in a facility otherwise licensed or permitted by state law to use as a locked room
3. Use a physical restraint technique that obstructs a student's respiratory airway or impairs a student's breathing or respiratory capacity, including a technique in which a staff member places pressure on the student's back or places his/her body weight against the student's torso or back
4. Use a behavioral restraint technique that restricts breathing, including, but not limited to, the use of a pillow, blanket, carpet, mat, or other item to cover a student's face
5. Place a student in a facedown position with the student's hands held or restrained behind the student's back
6. Use a behavioral restraint for longer than is necessary to contain the behavior that poses a clear and present danger of serious physical harm to the student or others

### Limited Use of Seclusion or Restraint

Staff shall avoid the use of seclusion and behavioral restraint of students whenever possible. Seclusion or behavioral restraint may be used only to control student behavior that poses a clear and present danger of serious physical harm to the student or others, which cannot be prevented by a response that is less restrictive. (Education Code 49005.4, 49005.6, 49005.8)

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

If a student is put in seclusion, the student shall be under constant, direct observation of a staff member. Such observation may be through a window or another barrier through which the staff member is able to make direct eye contact with the student, but shall not be made through indirect means such as a security camera or closed-circuit television. (Education Code 49005.8)

If a student is restrained, staff shall afford the student the least restrictive alternative and the maximum freedom of movement, and shall use the least number of restraint points, while ensuring the physical safety of the student and others. (Education Code 49005.8)

If a prone restraint technique is used on a student, a staff member shall observe the student for any signs of physical distress throughout the use of the restraint. Whenever possible, the staff member monitoring the student shall not be involved in restraining the student. (Education Code 49005.8)

### Reports

The Superintendent or designee shall annually collect data on the number of times that seclusion, mechanical restraint, and physical restraint were used on students and the number of students subjected to such techniques. The data shall be disaggregated by race/ethnicity and gender, and reported for students with a Section 504 plan, students with an individualized education program, and all other students. This report shall be submitted to the California Department of Education no later than three months after the end of each school year, and shall be available as a public record pursuant to Government Code 6250-6270. (Education Code 49006)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

49001 Prohibition against corporal punishment

49005-49006.4 Seclusion and restraint

56520-56525 Behavioral interventions, students with disabilities, especially:

56521.1 Emergency interventions when behavior poses threat to student or others

56521.2 Prohibited interventions

#### GOVERNMENT CODE

6250-6270 California Public Records Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

### Management Resources:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Restraint and Seclusion: Resource Document. May 2012

#### WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Regulation                RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

approved: October 24, 2019                East Palo Alto, California

BP 5131.5

#### **Students**

The Board of Trustees desires to enhance student learning by striving to provide an environment where students and staff can feel safe and secure and can take pride in their school. To that end, the Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies for preventing graffiti and vandalism on school grounds, including collaborating with local law enforcement and city and county officials, as appropriate, to help develop a coordinated response to graffiti and vandalism in the community.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

(cf. 5131.7 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

Students and staff are encouraged to report any graffiti or vandalism to the principal or designee for investigation. The principal or designee shall determine whether the incident necessitates an investigation pursuant to the district's sexual harassment, hate-motivated behavior, or nondiscrimination grievance procedure.

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

As appropriate, the principal or designee may contact local law enforcement in instances when the graffiti is repetitive, identifies particular targets or groups, identifies the perpetrator, and/or contains incitements to violence, threats, or intimidation. Photographs or other evidence of the vandalism or graffiti shall be preserved as necessary for investigation by the district or law enforcement and as evidence in any district disciplinary



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

proceedings.

The principal or designee shall ensure that graffiti on school grounds is removed and covered as soon as possible, and if practicable before the beginning of the school day.

A student who commits an act of vandalism or graffiti on school grounds shall be subject to disciplinary action, including, but not limited to, suspension or expulsion in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation. If reparation for damages is not made, the district also may withhold the student's grades, diploma, and/or transcripts in accordance with law.

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48900 Grounds for suspension or expulsion

48904 Willful misconduct, limit of liability of parent or guardian

48904.3 Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts of pupils causing property damage or injury

CIVIL CODE

51.7 Right to be free from violence

52.1 Discrimination liability

1714.1 Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor

GOVERNMENT CODE

53069.5 Reward for information

PENAL CODE

594 Vandalism

594.1 Aerosol containers of paint

594.2 Intent to commit vandalism or graffiti

594.6 Vandalism or graffiti, community service

640.5 Graffiti; facilities or vehicles of governmental entity

640.6 Graffiti

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

305 Student responsible for care of property

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

BP 5131.6

### **Students**

The Board of Trustees believes that the use of alcohol or other drugs adversely affects a student's ability to achieve academic success, is physically and emotionally harmful, and has serious social and legal consequences. The Board desires to keep district schools free of alcohol and other drugs in order to help prevent violence, promote school safety and create a well-disciplined environment conducive to learning.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

The Superintendent or designee shall develop, implement and evaluate a comprehensive prevention and intervention program that is coordinated with other school and community-based services and programs. The district's program shall be scientifically based and designed to prevent or reduce alcohol or other drug use and the possession and distribution of illegal drugs. It shall include primary prevention activities such as decision-making skills and conflict management, instruction, referral to a rehabilitation program, enforcement/discipline, activities that promote the involvement of parents/guardians and coordination with appropriate community agencies and organizations.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

The Board and Superintendent shall agree upon performance measures that will be used to monitor and determine the effectiveness of the district's program in reducing drug and alcohol use. The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement an evaluation process that includes ongoing assessment and analysis of objective data regarding the incidence of drug and alcohol use among district students, including discipline problems, and the prevalence of risk factors.

The Superintendent or designee shall consult with principals, teachers, other school personnel, students and parents/guardians when developing the district's program.

The Superintendent or designee shall clearly communicate to all students, staff and parents/guardians the district's policies, regulations and school rules related to the use of alcohol and other drugs on school campuses or at school activities. Information about program needs and goals shall be widely distributed in the community.

(cf. 5131.61 - Drug Testing)

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

Staff should encourage students to participate as responsible partners in efforts to maintain a safe, constructive school climate.

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

The Board encourages the establishment of site-level advisory groups to assist in promoting alcohol- and drug-free schools.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

The district's drug education program shall augment county drug education services, if any. District staff shall take every opportunity to cooperate with county and county office of education staff in planning and implementing collaborative alcohol and drug prevention programs.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

### Instruction

The district shall provide science-based preventative instruction which has been proven effective in helping students avoid the use of alcohol and other drugs.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)  
(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)  
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

All instruction and related materials shall consistently state that unlawful use of alcohol or other drugs is wrong and harmful. Instruction shall not include the concept of responsible use of drugs or alcohol when such use is illegal. (20 USC 7114, 7162; Health and Safety Code 11999.2)

The district shall offer staff development activities for staff who implement the comprehensive drug and alcohol prevention and intervention program.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

### Intervention, Referral and Student Assistance Programs

School staff, students and parents/guardians shall be informed about early warning signs which may indicate alcohol and other drug use and about appropriate agencies offering intervention programs, counseling, referral and other student assistance programs.

The Board strongly encourages any student who is using alcohol or drugs to discuss the matter with his/her parent/guardian or with any staff member. Students who disclose their use of alcohol or other drugs when seeking help from an intervention or recovery program shall not be disciplined for such use.

### Enforcement/Discipline

The Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate action to eliminate possession, use or sale of alcohol and other drugs and related paraphernalia on school grounds or at school-sponsored activities.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)  
(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension by Law Enforcement)  
(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

Students possessing, using or selling alcohol or other drugs or related paraphernalia shall be subject to disciplinary procedures including suspension or expulsion and/or referral to law enforcement in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation. In addition, such students may be referred to an appropriate counseling program, transferred to an alternative placement, and/or be restricted from extracurricular activities, including athletics.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)  
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)  
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

44049 Known or suspected alcohol or drug abuse by student  
44645 In-service training anabolic steroids  
48900 Suspension or expulsion (grounds)  
48900.5 Suspension, limitation on imposition; exception  
48901 Smoking or use of tobacco prohibited  
48901.5 Prohibition of electronic signaling devices  
48902 Notification of law enforcement authorities; civil or criminal immunity  
48909 Narcotics or other hallucinogenic drugs  
48915 Expulsion; particular circumstances

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

49602 Confidentiality of pupil information  
51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety  
51203 Instruction on alcohol, narcotics and restricted dangerous drugs  
51210 Areas of study  
51220 Areas of study, grades 7 to 12  
51260-51269 Drug education  
60041 Instructional materials  
60110-60115 Instructional materials on alcohol and drug education  
BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE  
25608 Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction  
HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE  
11032 Narcotics, restricted dangerous drugs and marijuana  
11053-11058 Standards and schedules  
11353.6 Juvenile Drug Trafficking and Schoolyard Act  
11357 Unauthorized possession of marijuana; possession in school or on school grounds  
11361.5 Destruction of arrest or conviction records  
11372.7 Drug program fund; uses  
11802 Joint school-community alcohol abuse primary education and prevention program  
11998-11998.3 Drug and Alcohol Abuse Master Plans  
11999-11999.3 Alcohol and drug program funding; no unlawful use  
124175-124200 Adolescent family life program  
PENAL CODE  
13860-13864 Suppression of drug abuse in schools  
VEHICLE CODE  
13202.5 Drug and alcohol related offenses by person under age of 21, but aged 13 or over;  
WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE  
828 Disclosure of information re minors  
828.1 Disclosure of criminal records; protection of vulnerable staff & students  
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20  
5812 National education goals  
7101-7184 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act

### Management Resources:

#### WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drug Prevention:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/he/at>

California Healthy Kids: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Safe and Drug Free Schools:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osdfs/index.html>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

AR 5131.6

### **Students**

#### Instruction

The curriculum of all elementary and secondary schools shall include instruction on the effects upon the human body, as determined by science, of tobacco, alcohol, narcotics, dangerous drugs as defined in Health and Safety Code 11032, and other dangerous substances. Instruction shall be sequential in nature and suited to meet the needs of students at their respective grade level. (Education Code 51203, 51260)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

In grades 1-6, instruction in drug education should be given in health courses required by Education Code 51210. (Education Code 51260)

In grades 7-8, instruction in drug education shall be conducted in health courses and in any other appropriate area of study required by Education Code 51220. (Education Code 51260)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

Instruction shall be provided by appropriately trained instructors who have demonstrated competencies, as determined by the principal or designee, in the following areas: (Education Code 51260)

1. The ability to interact with students in a positive way
2. Knowledge of the properties and effects of tobacco, alcohol, narcotics, dangerous drugs, and shared drug apparatus
3. Effective teaching skills and competency in helping students to express opinions responsibly and to become aware of their values as they affect drug-use decisions

### Intervention

District staff shall intervene whenever students use alcohol or other illegal drugs while on school property or under school jurisdiction. Staff members who have a reasonable suspicion that a student may be under the influence of alcohol or drugs shall immediately notify the principal or designee.

If the principal or designee, in his/her professional capacity or in the course of his/her employment, knows, observes or suspects that a student may be under the influence of alcohol or drugs, he/she may notify the parent/guardian. (Education Code 44049)

School staff shall not disclose confidential information provided during counseling by a student 12 years of age or older. A school counselor may report such information to the principal or parent/guardian only when he/she believes that disclosure is necessary to avert a clear and present danger to the health, safety or welfare of the student or other persons living in the school community. The school counselor shall not disclose such information to the parent/guardian if he/she believes that the disclosure would result in a clear and present danger to the student's health, safety or welfare. (Education Code 44049, 49602)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California

BP 5131.62

### Students

The Board of Trustees recognizes that tobacco use presents serious health risks and desires to provide support and assistance in reducing the number of students who begin or continue to use tobacco. The Superintendent or designee shall establish a comprehensive program that includes consistent enforcement of laws prohibiting

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

tobacco possession and use by students, tobacco-use prevention education, and intervention and cessation activities and/or referrals.

### Prohibition Against Tobacco Use

Students shall not smoke or use tobacco, or any product containing tobacco or nicotine, while on campus, while attending school-sponsored activities, or while under the supervision and control of district employees. This prohibition does not include students' possession or use of their own prescription products. (Education Code 48900, 48901)

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

### Intervention/Cessation Services

The district may provide or refer students to counseling, intensive education, and other intervention services to assist in the cessation of tobacco use.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

### Prevention Instruction

The district shall provide developmentally appropriate tobacco-use prevention instruction for students at selected grade levels from K-8. Such instruction shall be aligned with state content standards and the state curriculum framework for health education and with any requirements of state and/or federal grant programs in which the district participates.

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

### Program Planning

The Superintendent or designee shall coordinate with the local health department and county office of education in program planning and implementation. He/she may establish an advisory council including students, parents/guardians, district staff, representatives of the local health department and community organizations, law enforcement professionals, and/or others with demonstrated expertise in tobacco prevention and cessation.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Councils)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

The Superintendent or designee also shall coordinate the district's tobacco-use prevention program with other district efforts to reduce students' use of illegal substances and to promote student wellness.

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

The district's program shall be aligned with guidelines issued by the California Department of Education (CDE) and with federal Principles of Effectiveness described in 20 USC 7115. The Superintendent or designee shall:

1. Base the district's program on a thorough assessment of objective data regarding tobacco-use problems in district schools and the community

This assessment shall include an analysis of data regarding the incidence and consequences of tobacco use, an examination of existing efforts and activities in the community, and a determination of high-priority groups that are most in need of district services.

2. Establish a set of measurable goals and objectives and design the program to meet those goals and objectives
3. Design and implement the program based on scientific research or evaluation that provides evidence that the strategies will prevent or reduce tobacco use
4. Use the results of ongoing program evaluations to strengthen the program and refine program goals and objectives

### Program Evaluation

To evaluate the effectiveness of the district's program and ensure accountability, the Superintendent or designee shall biennially administer the California Healthy Kids Survey to students at selected grade levels in order to assess student attitudes toward tobacco and student use of tobacco. He/she also shall annually report to the Board and the CDE on program activities, program expenditures, the number of individuals receiving each type of service or training, progress toward program goals and objectives, and other data required pursuant to Health and Safety Code 104450.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

(cf. 6162.8 - Research)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

48900 Suspension or expulsion (grounds)

48900.5 Suspension, limitation on imposition; exception

48901 Smoking or use of tobacco prohibited

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

60041 Instructional materials, portrayal of effects of tobacco use

#### HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

104350-104495 Tobacco-use prevention education

#### PENAL CODE

308 Minimum age for tobacco possession

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17

6800 Definition, health assessment

6844-6847 Child Health and Disability Prevention program; health assessments

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

7111-7117 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act

#### ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

88 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 8 (2005)

### Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Health Education Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2008

Health Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2003

Getting Results: Part II California Action Guide to Tobacco Use Prevention Education, 2000

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION PUBLICATIONS

Guidelines Related to School Health Programs to Prevent Tobacco Use and Addiction, 1994

WEST ED PUBLICATIONS

Guidebook for the California Healthy Kids Survey: 2008-2009 Edition, 2008

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Tobacco-Use Prevention Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/he/at/tupe.asp>

California Department of Public Health, Tobacco Control: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov/programs/tobacco>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Healthy Kids Survey: <http://www.wested.org/hks>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Smoking and Tobacco Use: <http://www.cdc.gov/tobacco>

Safe and Healthy Kids Annual Report: <http://hk.duerrevaluation.com>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

U.S. Surgeon General: <http://www.surgeongeneral.gov>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

AR 5131.62

### **Students**

#### Tobacco-Use Prevention Education Program

The district's tobacco-use prevention program shall provide students in grades 6-8 instruction which addresses the following topics: (Health and Safety Code 104420)

1. Immediate and long-term undesirable physiologic, cosmetic, and social consequences of tobacco use
2. Reasons that adolescents say they smoke or use tobacco
3. Peer norms and social influences that promote tobacco use
4. Refusal skills for resisting social influences that promote tobacco use

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

As appropriate, the district shall provide or refer students in grades 7-8 to tobacco-use intervention and cessation activities. (Health and Safety Code 104420)

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

These services shall be directed toward current users and shall be voluntary for students who desire assistance in ceasing the use of tobacco.

In addition to targeting students who currently use tobacco, the district's program shall target students most at



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

risk for beginning to use tobacco as identified through a local needs assessment.

The district shall provide or refer every pregnant and parenting minor enrolled in the district to tobacco-use prevention services. Such services may be integrated with existing programs for pregnant and parenting minors and shall include: (Health and Safety Code 104460)

1. Referral to perinatal and related support services
2. Outreach services and assessment of smoking status
3. Individualized counseling and advocacy services
4. Motivational messages
5. Cessation services, if appropriate
6. Incentives to maintain a healthy lifestyle
7. Follow-up assessment
8. Maintenance and relapse prevention services

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California

BP 5131.63

### **Students**

The Board of Trustees recognizes that the use of steroids and other performance-enhancing supplements presents a serious health and safety hazard. As part of the district's drug prevention and intervention efforts, the Superintendent or designee and staff shall make every reasonable effort to prevent students from using steroids or other performance-enhancing supplements.

Students in grades 7-8 shall receive a lesson on the effects of steroids as part of their health, physical education, or drug education program.

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)  
(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

Students participating in interscholastic athletics are prohibited from using steroids and dietary supplements banned by the U.S. Anti-Doping Agency as well as the substance synephrine. (Education Code 49030)

(cf. 5131.61 - Drug Testing)  
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Before participating in interscholastic athletics, a student athlete and his/her parent/guardian shall sign a statement that the student athlete pledges not to use androgenic/anabolic steroids and dietary supplements banned by the U.S. Anti-Doping Agency and the substance synephrine, unless the student has a written prescription from a licensed health care practitioner to treat a medical condition.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

A student who is found to have violated the agreement or this policy shall be restricted from participating in athletics and shall be subject to disciplinary procedures including, but not limited to, suspension or expulsion in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

Coaches shall educate students about the district's prohibition and the dangers of using steroids and other performance-enhancing supplements.

(cf. 4127/4227/4327 - Temporary Athletic Team Coaches)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that district schools do not accept sponsorships or donations from supplement manufacturers that offer muscle-building supplements to students.

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

49030-49034 Performance-enhancing supplements

51260-51269 Drug education, especially:

51262 Use of anabolic steroids; legislative finding and declaration

#### CIVIL CODE

1812.97 Warning statement; posting in athletic facilities

#### HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

110423.2 Dietary supplements

### Management Resources:

#### CALIFORNIA INTERSCHOLASTIC FEDERATION BYLAWS

California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws 2005-06

#### U.S. ANTI-DOPING AGENCY PUBLICATIONS

Guide to Prohibited Substances and Prohibited Methods of Doping

#### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Interscholastic Federation: <http://www.cifstate.org>

National Center for Drug Free Sport: <http://www.drugfreesport.com>

National Institute on Drug Abuse: <http://www.nida.nih.gov>

U.S. Anti-Doping Agency: <http://www.usantidoping.org>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

AR 5131.63

### **Students**

The district shall not accept a sponsorship from any manufacturer or distributor whose name appears on the label of a dietary supplement that contains substances banned by the U.S. Anti-Doping Agency and the substance synephrine. Such supplements shall not be sold, distributed, or marketed at a school-related event. (Education Code 49031)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Marketing includes, but is not limited to, direct product advertising, provision of educational materials, product promotion by a district employee or volunteer, product placement, clothing or equipment giveaways, or scholarships. Marketing shall not include the inadvertent display of a product name or advertising by a person who is not a manufacturer or distributor. (Education Code 49031)

School personnel and coaches may provide only nonmuscle-building nutritional supplements to student athletes for the purpose of providing additional calories and electrolytes, provided that they do not contain any dietary supplements prohibited by the U.S. Anti-Doping Agency and the substance synephrine. Permissible nonmuscle-building nutritional supplements are identified according to the following classes: carbohydrate/electrolyte drinks, energy bars, carbohydrate boosters, and vitamins and minerals.

School personnel, including coaches, shall follow the manufacturer's recommendations when discussing the use of any drug or food supplement with a student athlete. In order to minimize the health and safety risks to student athletes, school personnel shall not supply or recommend any drug, medication, or food supplement to enhance an athlete's performance.

### Notice

The principal or designee shall ensure that the following warning, reproduced in 10-point bold type, is posted in every locker room of schools with classes in grades 7-12 and contained in any contracts for the lease or rental of the school's athletic facilities: (Civil Code 1812.97)

**Warning:** Use of steroids to increase strength or growth can cause serious health problems. Steroids can keep teenagers from growing to their full height; they can also cause heart disease, stroke, and damaged liver function.

Men and women using steroids may develop fertility problems, personality changes, and acne. Men can also experience premature balding and development of breast tissue. These health hazards are in addition to the civil and criminal penalties for unauthorized sale, use, or exchange of anabolic steroids.

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California

E 5131.63

### **Students**

#### AGREEMENT FOR STUDENT ATHLETE AND PARENT/GUARDIAN REGARDING USE OF STEROIDS

\_\_\_\_\_(print name of student athlete)\_\_\_\_\_

Directions: As a condition of membership in the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) and in accordance with Education Code 49030, the Board of Trustees of the Ravenswood City School District has adopted Board Policy 5131.63 prohibiting the use and abuse of androgenic/anabolic steroids as specified below. CIF Bylaw 524 requires that all participating students and their parents/guardians sign this agreement.

By signing below, we agree that the student shall not use androgenic/anabolic steroids or any dietary supplement banned by the U.S. Anti-Doping Agency as well as the substance synephrine, without a written prescription from a licensed health care practitioner to treat a medical condition.

We recognize that under CIF Bylaw 200.D the student may be subject to penalties, including ineligibility for any CIF competition, if the student or his/her parent/guardian provides false or fraudulent information to the CIF.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

We understand that the student's violation of the district's policy regarding steroids may result in discipline against him/her including, but not limited to, restriction from athletics or suspension or expulsion from school.

Signature of student athlete \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of parent/guardian \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Exhibit RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
version: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

BP 5131.7

### **Students**

The Board of Trustees recognizes that students and staff have the right to a safe and secure campus free from psychological and physical harm and desires to protect them from the dangers presented by firearms and other weapons.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)  
(cf. 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)  
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)  
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

### **Possession of Weapons**

The Board prohibits any student from possessing weapons, imitation firearms, or dangerous instruments of any kind in school buildings, on school grounds or buses, at school-related or school-sponsored activities away from school, or while going to or coming from school.

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

Unless he/she has obtained prior written permission as specified below, any student who is determined to have brought a firearm to school or possessed a firearm at school, as verified by a school employee, shall be expelled for not less than one year, except that the Board may set an earlier date for readmission on a case-by-case basis, in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation. (20 USC 7151; Education Code 48915)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)  
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Individuals with Disabilities))

Students possessing or threatening others with any weapon, dangerous instrument, or imitation firearm shall be subject to suspension and/or expulsion in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulations.

Under the power granted to the Board to maintain order and discipline in the schools and to protect the safety of students, staff, and the public, any school employee is authorized to confiscate a weapon, dangerous instrument, or imitation firearm from any student on school grounds.

(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)

The principal or designee shall notify law enforcement authorities when any student possesses a firearm, explosive, or other dangerous weapon or instrument without permission, sells or furnishes a firearm, or commits any act of assault with a firearm or other weapon. (20 USC 7151; Education Code 48902; Penal Code 245, 626.9, 626.10)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

### Advance Permission for Possession of a Weapon for Educational Use

A student who desires to possess a firearm, imitation firearm, or other prohibited weapon on school grounds for an educational purpose shall request prior permission from the principal at least five school days in advance of the planned possession. The student's parent/guardian shall provide written permission explaining the planned use of the weapon and the duration. The student shall also submit a written explanation from the staff person responsible for the school-sponsored activity or class.

On a case-by-case basis, the principal shall determine whether to grant permission for such possession when necessary for a school-sponsored activity or class or as part of the educational program. Factors that shall be considered include, but are not limited to, the planned use of the weapon, the duration and location of the planned use, whether an audience is expected, and any perceived adverse effects to the safety and well-being of students or staff. If the principal grants such permission, he/she shall provide the student and staff person with a written explanation regarding any limitations and the permissible duration of the student's possession.

When the principal or designee grants permission, he/she shall take all necessary precautions to ensure the safety of all persons on school grounds, including, but not limited to, inspecting a firearm to verify that no live ammunition is present. Any weapon allowed shall be stored in a locked vehicle or in an appropriate, locked container before and after its authorized use.

A student granted permission to possess a weapon may be suspended and/or expelled if he/she possesses or uses the weapon inappropriately.

### Possession of Pepper Spray

To prevent potential misuse that may harm students or staff, students are prohibited from carrying tear gas or tear gas weapons such as pepper spray on campus or at school activities.

### Reporting of Dangerous Objects

The Board encourages students to promptly report the presence of weapons, injurious objects, or other suspicious activity to school authorities. The identity of a student who reports such activity shall remain confidential to the extent permitted by law.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies designed to facilitate student reporting of the presence of injurious objects on school grounds, such as tip hotlines, electronic transmissions, or other methods that preserve the student's anonymity. Incident reports and records shall not identify the student who reported the possession. The Superintendent or designee also shall inform staff, students, and parents/guardians that students who report the presence of injurious objects on school campuses are to be protected and their identity shielded.

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

35291 Governing board to prescribe rules for discipline of the schools

48900 Grounds for suspension/expulsion

48902 Notification of law enforcement authorities

48915 Required recommendation for expulsions

48916 Readmission

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

49330-49335 Injurious objects

PENAL CODE

245 Assault with deadly weapon

417.4 Imitation firearm; drawing or exhibiting

626.9 Gun-Free School Zone Act of 1995

626.10 Dirks, daggers, knives, razor or stun gun; bringing or possessing in school

653k Soliciting a minor to commit certain felonies

12001 Control of deadly weapons

12020-12036 Unlawful carrying and possession of concealed weapons

12220 Unauthorized possession of a machine gun

12401-12404 Tear gas

12550-12556 BB devices and imitation firearms

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6301-7941 No Child Left Behind Act, especially:

7151 Gun-Free Schools Act

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION COMMUNICATIONS

0401.01 Protecting Student Identification in Reporting Injurious Objects

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Guidance Concerning State and Local Responsibilities Under the Gun-Free Schools Act, January 2004

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ss>

National Alliance for Safe Schools: <http://www.safeschools.org>

National School Safety Center: <http://www.schoolsafety.us>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Safe and Drug Free Schools: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osdfs>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

AR 5131.7

### **Students**

Prohibited weapons and dangerous instruments include, but are not limited to:

1. Firearms: pistols, revolvers, shotguns, rifles, "zip guns," "stun guns," tasers, and any other device capable of propelling a projectile by the force of an explosion or other form of combustion
2. Knives, razor blades, and box cutters: any dirks, daggers, ice picks, or other weapons with a fixed, sharpened blade fitted primarily for stabbing, weapons with a blade fitted primarily for stabbing, weapons with a blade longer than 2-1/2 inches, folding knives with a blade that locks into place, and razors with an unguarded blade (Education Code 48915; Penal Code 626.10)
3. Explosive and/or incendiary devices: pipe bombs, time bombs, cap guns, containers of inflammable fluids, and other hazardous devices
4. Any instrument that expels a metallic projectile, such as a BB or a pellet, through the force of air pressure, carbon dioxide pressure, or spring action, or any spot marker gun (Penal Code 626.10)
5. Any other dangerous device, instrument, or weapon, including those defined in Penal Code 12020, including a blackjack, slingshot, billy, nunchaku, sandclub, sandbag, metal knuckles, or any metal plate with three

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

or more radiating points with one or more sharp edges designed for use as a weapon

6. Any imitation firearm, defined as a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm (Education Code 48900; Penal Code 12550)

Any employee may take any weapon or dangerous instrument from the personal possession of a student while the student is on school premises or under the authority of the district. (Education Code 49331, 49332)

(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

In determining whether to take possession of the weapon or dangerous instrument, the employee shall use his/her own judgment as to the dangerousness of the situation and, based upon this analysis, shall do one of the following:

1. Confiscate the object and deliver it to the principal immediately
2. Immediately notify the principal, who shall take appropriate action
3. Immediately notify the local law enforcement agency and the principal

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3515.3 - District/Police Security Department)

(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)

When informing the principal about the possession of a weapon or dangerous instrument, the employee shall report the name(s) of persons involved, witnesses, location, and the circumstances of the possession.

The principal shall report any possession of a weapon or dangerous instrument to the student's parents/guardians by telephone or in person, and shall follow this notification with a letter.

The employee shall retain possession of the instrument until the risk of its use as a weapon has dissipated or, upon the request of the student's parent/guardian, until the parent/guardian appears and personally takes possession. (Education Code 49331, 49332)

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California

BP 5131.9

### **Students**

The Board of Trustees believes that academic honesty and personal integrity are fundamental components of a student's education and character development. The Board expects that students will not cheat, lie, plagiarize or commit other acts of academic dishonesty.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

Students, parents/guardians, staff and administrators shall be responsible for creating and maintaining a positive school climate that encourages honesty. Students found to have committed an act of academic dishonesty shall be subject to district and school-site discipline rules.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

The Superintendent or designee may establish a committee comprised of students, parents/guardians, staff, administrators and members of the public to develop standards of academic honesty, measures of preventing dishonesty, and specific consequences for acts of dishonesty. Any recommendations for discipline shall be incorporated into the school's site level discipline rules.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committee)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35291-35291.5 Rules

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

### **Dress And Grooming**

BP 5132

#### **Students**

The Board of Trustees believes that appropriate dress and grooming contribute to a productive learning environment. The Board expects students to give proper attention to personal cleanliness and to wear clothes that are suitable for the school activities in which they participate. Students' clothing must not present a health or safety hazard or a distraction which would interfere with the educational process.

(cf. 4119.22 - Dress and Grooming)

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

Students and parents/guardians shall be informed about dress and grooming standards at the beginning of the school year and whenever these standards are revised. A student who violates these standards shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

#### **Gang-Related Apparel**

The principal, staff and parents/guardians at a school may establish a reasonable dress code that prohibits students from wearing gang-related apparel when there is evidence of a gang presence that disrupts or threatens to disrupt the school's activities. Such a dress code may be included as part of the school safety plan and must be presented to the Board for approval. The Board shall approve the plan upon determining that it is necessary to protect the health and safety of the school's students.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

#### **Uniforms**

In order to promote student safety and discourage theft, peer rivalry and/or gang activity, the principal, staff and parents/guardians at a school may establish a reasonable dress code requiring students to wear uniforms. Such a dress code may be included as part of the school safety plan and must be presented to the Board for approval.



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

The Board shall approve the plan upon determining that it is necessary to protect the health and safety of the school's students.

If a school's plan to require uniforms is adopted, the Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures whereby parents/guardians may choose to have their children exempted from the school uniform policy. Students shall not be penalized academically, otherwise discriminated against or denied attendance to school if their parents/guardians so decide. (Education Code 35183)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that resources are identified to assist economically disadvantaged students in obtaining uniforms.

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

32281 School safety plans

35183 School dress codes; uniforms

35183.5 Sun-protective clothing

48907 Student exercise of free expression

49066 Grades; effect of physical education class apparel

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

302 Pupils to be neat and clean on entering school

#### COURT DECISIONS

Marvin H. Jeglin et al v. San Jacinto Unified School District et al, (C.D. Cal. 1993)

827 F.Supp. 1459

Arcadia Unified School District v. California Department of Education, (1992) 2 Cal. 4th 251

Hartzell v. Connell, (1984) 35 Cal. 3d 899

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

### Dress And Grooming

AR 5132

#### Students

In cooperation with teachers, students and parents/guardians, the principal or designee shall establish school rules governing student dress and grooming which are consistent with law, Board of Trustees policy and administrative regulations. These school dress codes shall be regularly reviewed.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

Each school shall allow students to wear sun-protective clothing, including but not limited to hats, for outdoor use during the school day. (Education Code 35183.5)

In addition, the following guidelines shall apply to all regular school activities:

1. Shoes must be worn at all times. Sandals must have heel straps. Thongs or backless shoes or sandals are not acceptable.
2. Clothing, jewelry and personal items (backpacks, fanny packs, gym bags, water bottles etc.) shall be free of writing, pictures or any other insignia which are crude, vulgar, profane or sexually suggestive, which bear drug, alcohol or tobacco company advertising, promotions and likenesses, or which advocate racial, ethnic or religious prejudice.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

3. Hats, caps and other head coverings shall not be worn indoors.
4. Clothes shall be sufficient to conceal undergarments at all times. See-through or fish-net fabrics, halter tops, off-the-shoulder or low-cut tops, bare midriffs and skirts or shorts shorter than mid-thigh are prohibited.
5. Gym shorts may not be worn in classes other than physical education.
6. Hair shall be clean and neatly groomed. Hair may not be sprayed by any coloring that would drip when wet.

Coaches and teachers may impose more stringent dress requirements to accommodate the special needs of certain sports and/or classes.

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

No grade of a student participating in a physical education class shall be adversely affected if the student does not wear standardized physical education apparel because of circumstances beyond the student's control. (Education Code 49066)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

The principal, staff, students and parent/guardians at each school may establish reasonable dress and grooming regulations for times when students are engaged in extracurricular or other special school activities.

### Gang-Related Apparel

At individual schools that have a dress code prohibiting gang-related apparel at school or school activities, the principal, staff and parents/guardians participating in the development of the school safety plan shall define "gang-related apparel" and shall limit this definition to apparel that reasonably could be determined to threaten the health and safety of the school environment if it were worn or displayed on a school campus. (Education Code 32282)

Because gang-related symbols are constantly changing, definitions of gang-related apparel shall be reviewed at least once each semester and updated whenever related information is received.

### Uniforms

In schools where a schoolwide uniform is required, the principal, staff and parents/guardians of the individual school shall jointly select the specific uniform to be worn. (Education Code 35183)

At least six months before a school uniform policy is implemented, the principal or designee shall notify parents/guardians of this policy. (Education Code 35183)

Parents/guardians shall also be informed of their right to have their child exempted.

The principal or designee shall also repeat this notification at the end of the school year so that parents/guardians are reminded before school clothes are likely to be purchased.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish criteria for determining student eligibility for financial assistance when purchasing uniforms.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a method for recycling or exchanging uniforms as students grow

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

out of them.

Students who participate in a nationally recognized youth organization shall be allowed to wear organization uniforms on days when the organization has a scheduled meeting. (Education Code 35183)

Regulation        RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010        East Palo Alto, California

### **Gangs**

BP 5136

#### **Students**

The Board of Trustees desires to keep district schools free from the threats or harmful influence of any groups or gangs which exhibit drug use, violence or disruptive behavior. The Superintendent or designee shall take steps to deter gang intimidation of students and staff and confrontations between members of different gangs. He/she shall exchange information and establish mutually supportive efforts with local law enforcement authorities.

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide inservice training which helps staff to identify gangs and gang symbols, recognize early manifestations of disruptive activities, and respond appropriately to gang behavior. Staff shall be informed about conflict management techniques and alerted to intervention measures and community resources.

The Board realizes that students become involved in gangs for many reasons, such as peer pressure, the need for a sense of belonging, and lack of refusal skills. Age-appropriate gang violence prevention education shall start with students in the early elementary grades and may start in kindergarten.

To further discourage the influence of gangs, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that school rules of conduct and any school dress code prohibiting gang-related apparel are enforced consistently. If a student exhibits signs of gang affiliation, staff shall so inform the parent/guardian.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

#### Legal Reference:

##### EDUCATION CODE

32282 School safety plans

35183 Gang-related apparel

41510-41514 School Safety Consolidated Competitive Grant

48907 Student exercise of free expression

51264 Educational inservice training; CDE guidelines

51265 Gang violence and drug and alcohol abuse prevention inservice training

51266-51266.5 Model gang and substance abuse prevention curriculum

##### PENAL CODE

186.22 Participation in criminal street gang

13826-13826.7 Gang violence suppression

##### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

7101-7184 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### Management Resources:

#### CDE PUBLICATIONS

On Alert: Gang Prevention in School and Inservice Guidelines, January 1994

#### CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Protecting Our Schools: Board of Trustees Strategies to Combat School Violence, 1995

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

### Gangs

BP 5136

#### Students

The Board of Trustees desires to keep district schools free from the threats or harmful influence of any groups who exhibit behavior disruptive to the school environment and/or the safety and well-being of students. The Board additionally desires to provide support and intervention to students who are members of gangs to enable them to successfully disengage from gang involvement and be successful in school.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)  
(cf. 3513.4 - Drug and Alcohol Free Schools)  
(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)  
(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)  
(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)  
(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies for gang prevention that address the reasons that students may become involved in gangs, including the identity, recognition, or status achieved as being part of a gang, protection from gang violence in the community, the need for companionship and an extended family, intimidation to join a gang, desire to join a gang to be in a position to intimidate others, and/or connection with criminal activity.

Gang violence prevention shall start as early as possible and include, but not be limited to, age-appropriate education that focuses on developing emotional and social competence, increasing prosocial peer bonds, strengthening attachment and commitment to school, and enhancing cooperative learning skills. Prevention shall also include improving parent/guardian involvement in and support for their children's academic progress, as well as ongoing gang awareness education for parents/guardians, including gang identifiers.

(cf. 5020 - Parent Involvement)  
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

The Superintendent or designee shall take steps to deter gang activity on school campuses, including threats and intimidation of students and staff, recruitment or intimidation of students to join gangs, bullying, fighting, criminal activities, and confrontations between members of different gangs.

(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that school rules of conduct and any school dress code prohibiting gang-related apparel are enforced consistently. If a student exhibits signs of gang affiliation, staff shall so inform the principal or designee and the student's parent/guardian.

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide in-service training which helps staff to identify gangs and gang

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

symbols, recognize early manifestations of disruptive activities, and respond appropriately to gang behavior. Staff shall be informed about conflict management techniques and alerted to intervention measures and community resources. The Superintendent or designee shall also provide staff development on social and emotional learning, classroom management, interactive teaching, and cooperative learning skills.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee may consider gang activity prevention and intervention when developing programs outside of the school day.

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 5148.2 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

(cf. 5148.3 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with child welfare services, mental health agencies, social services, and local law enforcement authorities in the prevention and intervention of gang activity.

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

32282 School safety plans

35183 Gang-related apparel

48907 Student exercise of free expression

48950 Student freedom of speech

51264 Educational in-service training; CDE guidelines

51265 Gang violence and drug and alcohol abuse prevention in-service training

51266-51266.5 Model gang and substance abuse prevention curriculum

#### PENAL CODE

186.22 Participation in criminal street gang

13826-13826.7 Gang violence suppression

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

7101-7122 Student Support and Academic Enrichment Grants

### Management Resources:

#### LOS ANGELES POLICE DEPARTMENT PUBLICATIONS

Why Young People Join Gangs

#### NATIONAL GANG CENTER PUBLICATIONS

Strategic Planning Tool

Gangs in Schools, March 2019

Parents' Guide to Gangs, July 2015

#### WEB SITES

California Cities Gang Prevention Network: <http://www.ccgpn.org>

California Department of Education: <https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ss/sa>

Gang Resistance Education and Training: <https://www.great-online.org/GREAT-Home>

Los Angeles Police Department, Gangs: [http://www.lapdonline.org/get\\_informed/content\\_basic\\_view/1396](http://www.lapdonline.org/get_informed/content_basic_view/1396)

Homeboy Industries: <https://homeboyindustries.org>

National Gang Center: <https://www.nationalgangcenter.gov>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: September 26, 2019 East Palo Alto, California

**Administrative Regulation**  
**Gangs**

AR 5136  
**Students**

**Prevention, Intervention, and Suppression Measures**

The Superintendent or designee shall become informed of the gang history in the district and community, conduct assessments of current gang activity at the school sites, and document and follow up on gang-related incidents.

In order to discourage the influence of gangs, the following measures shall be implemented:

1. Any student suspected of gang affiliation based on the display of behavior, gestures, apparel, or paraphernalia shall be referred to the principal or designee, and the following actions taken, as appropriate:

a. The student's parent/guardian shall be contacted and may be asked to meet with school staff in order to proactively address the concern and be included as part of the solution.

b. The student may be sent home to change clothes if necessary.

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

c. The student's behaviors and progress in school shall be documented, including attendance and grades.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

(cf. 5113.11 - Attendance Supervision)

(cf. 5113.12 - District School Attendance Review Board)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

d. Intervention techniques such as mentoring, academic support, and a system of wraparound support service shall be implemented to help the student disengage from gang involvement.

e. Consistent and graduated discipline and accountability shall be implemented when appropriate and combined with positive support using conflict-resolution strategies and other restorative justice practices demonstrated to be effective with gang-involved youth.

f. Students shall be offered help in rejecting gang associations, including possible referral to community-based gang suppression and prevention organizations.

g. Law enforcement shall be notified if the student is suspected of being involved in gangs.

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

2. Any graffiti on school premises shall be removed, washed down, or painted over as soon as discovered. Graffiti shall be documented and photographed before it is removed. These photographs shall be shared with local law enforcement authorities and used in future disciplinary or criminal action against the offenders. This information can also be used to determine whether a threat or incident is imminent.

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

3. Classroom and after-school programs may include gang prevention lessons that are taught jointly by teachers, counselors, law enforcement, and/or other organizations that are knowledgeable about gang prevention and shall:

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

- a. Provide social and emotional learning designed to enhance individual self-esteem, provide positive reinforcement for acceptable behavior, and foster interest in a variety of constructive activities
- b. Explain the dangers of gang membership
- c. Provide counseling for targeted at-risk students
- d. Include lessons or role-playing workshops in gang avoidance skills and nonviolent conflict resolution, including communication skills, anti-bullying, anger management, acceptance, and mediation skills

(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)

- e. Assign individual gang members to cooperative learning groups in which they may work toward common goals with students who are not members of their gang
- f. Provide school-to-career instruction
- g. Provide positive interaction with local law enforcement

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

4. Staff shall actively promote membership in authorized school clubs and student organizations, sports and cultural activities and affiliations with the local community, and community service projects which can provide students companionship, safety, and a sense of purpose and belonging.

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

### Parent/Guardian and Community Outreach

The Superintendent or designee may offer gang prevention classes or counseling for parents/guardians which may address the following topics:

1. The reasons students join gangs
2. The dangers and consequences of gang membership
3. Warning signs which may indicate that students are at risk of becoming involved with gangs, including the use of social media for gang communication and promotion
4. The nature of local gang apparel and graffiti
5. Effective parenting techniques and planning family time
6. Conflict resolution techniques

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may offer community programs that address the scope and nature of local gang problems and strategies by which each segment of the community may alleviate gang problems.

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: September 26, 2019      East Palo Alto, California  
**Positive School Climate**

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### Students

The Board of Trustees desires to enhance student learning by providing an orderly, caring, and nurturing educational and social environment in which all students can feel safe and take pride in their school and their achievements. The school environment should be characterized by positive interpersonal relationships among students and between students and staff.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)  
(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)  
(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)  
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)  
(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)  
(cf. 5142 - Safety)  
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

All staff are expected to serve as role models for students by demonstrating positive, professional attitudes and respect toward each student and other staff members. Teachers shall use effective classroom management techniques based on clear expectations for student behavior.

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

Staff shall consistently enforce Board policies and regulations which establish rules for appropriate student conduct, including prohibitions against bullying, cyberbullying, harassment of students, hazing, other violence or threats of violence against students and staff, and drug, alcohol, and tobacco use.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)  
(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)  
(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)  
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)  
(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)  
(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Drugs)  
(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)  
(cf. 5136 - Gangs)  
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)  
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)  
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))  
(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)  
  
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)  
(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

The district's curriculum shall include age-appropriate character education which includes, but is not limited to, the principles of equality, human dignity, mutual respect, fairness, honesty, and citizenship. Teachers are encouraged to employ cooperative learning strategies that foster positive interactions in the classroom among students from diverse backgrounds.

(cf. 5131.9 - Academic Honesty)  
(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)  
(cf. 6142.94 - History/Social Science Instruction)  
(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)  
(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)  
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

The Superintendent or designee may develop other strategies to enhance students' feelings of connectedness with the schools, such as campus beautification projects, graffiti removal, development of extracurricular activities and after-school programs, pairing of adult mentors with individual students, recognition of student achievement, and encouragement of strong family and community involvement in the schools.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)  
(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)  
(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)  
(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)  
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)  
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)  
(cf. 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access)

Students shall have opportunities to voice their concerns about school policies and practices and to share responsibility for solving problems that affect their school.

The schools shall promote nonviolent conflict resolution techniques in order to encourage attitudes and behaviors that foster harmonious relations. As part of this effort, students shall be taught the skills necessary to reduce violence, including communication skills, anger management, bias reduction, and mediation skills.

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)  
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Staff shall receive professional development designed to improve classroom management, conflict resolution techniques, and communications with students and parents/guardians including persons of diverse backgrounds.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

233-233.8 Hate violence prevention  
32280-32289 School safety plans  
32295.5 Teen court programs  
35181 Governing board policy on responsibilities of students  
35291-35291.5 Rules  
44807 Teachers' duty concerning conduct of students  
48900-48925 Suspension and expulsion

### Management Resources:

#### CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, July 2007  
Protecting Our Schools: Board of Trustees Strategies to Combat School Violence, rev. 1999

#### CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Bullying at School, 2003  
Creating Safe and Drug-Free Schools: An Action Guide, 1996

#### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Preventing Bullying: A Manual for Schools and Communities, 1998

#### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>  
California Department of Education, Learning Support: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls>  
National School Safety Center: <http://www.schoolsafety.us>

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OESE/SDFS>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

### **Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation**

BP 5138

#### **Students**

To promote student safety and contribute to the maintenance of a positive school climate, the Board of Trustees encourages the development of school-based conflict resolution programs designed to help students learn constructive ways of handling conflict. The Board believes that such programs can reduce violence and promote communication, personal responsibility and problem-solving skills among students.

Conflict resolution strategies shall be considered as part of each school's comprehensive safety plan and incorporated into other district discipline procedures as appropriate. Conflict resolution programs shall not supplant the authority of staff to take appropriate action as necessary to prevent violence, ensure student safety, maintain order in the school, and institute disciplinary measures.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

Schoolwide programs may include curriculum in conflict resolution, including, but not limited to, instruction in effective communication and listening, critical thinking, problem-solving processes and the use of negotiation to find mutually acceptable solutions. In addition, the curriculum may address students' ethical and social development, respect for diversity, and interpersonal and behavioral skills.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

Conflict resolution programs may incorporate peer mediation strategies in which selected students are specially trained to work with their peers in resolving conflicts.

Students' participation in any peer mediation program shall be voluntary and kept confidential by all parties involved.

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

In developing a conflict resolution and/or peer mediation program, school-site teams shall address, as appropriate:

1. The grade levels and courses in which the conflict resolution curriculum shall be delivered

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

2. Staff development related to the implementation of the curriculum and modeling of appropriate behaviors and communication skills

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

3. The selection of peer mediators involving, to the extent possible, a cross-section of students in terms of grade, gender, race, ethnicity, and socioeconomic status, and including some students who exhibit negative leadership among peers
4. Training and support for peer mediators, including training in mediation processes and in the skills related to understanding conflict, communicating effectively and listening
5. The process for identifying and referring students to the peer mediation program
6. The types of conflicts suitable for peer mediation

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

7. Scheduling and location of peer mediation sessions
  8. Methods of obtaining and recording agreement from all disputants
  9. The appropriate involvement of parents/guardians, the community and staff, including counseling/guidance and security staff
- (cf. 1020 - Youth Services)  
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)  
(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)  
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)  
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)
10. Communications to students, parents/guardians and staff regarding the availability of the program
  11. Methods of following up with students to determine the effectiveness of the process
  12. Development of assessment tools to periodically evaluate the success of the program including, but not limited to, measurements of whether there has been a reduction in violence at the school and whether the school's suspension rates have fallen since the program has been introduced

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32280-32288 School safety plans

32295.5 Teen court programs

35291-35291.5 Rules

44807 Duty concerning conduct of students

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article 1, Section 28(c) Right to safe schools

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Protecting Our Children: Board of Trustees Strategies to Combat School Violence, revised 1999

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Safe Schools: A Planning Guide for Action, 1995

USDE PUBLICATIONS

Creating Safe and Drug-Free Schools: An Action Guide, 1996

WEB SITES

U.S. Department of Education, Safe and Drug-Free Schools Program: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OESE/SDFS/>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools and Violence Prevention Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ss>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

### Health Care And Emergencies

BP 5141

#### Students

The Board of Trustees recognizes the importance of taking appropriate action whenever an emergency threatens the safety, health, or welfare of a student at school or during school-sponsored activities.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures to ensure that first aid and/or medical attention is provided as quickly as possible when student accidents and injuries occur and that parents/guardians are notified as appropriate.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

The Superintendent or designee shall ask parents/guardians to provide emergency contact information in order to facilitate communication in the event of an accident or illness.

District staff shall appropriately report and document student accidents.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32040-32044 First aid equipment

49300-49307 School safety patrols

49407 Liability for treatment

49408 Emergency information

49409 Athletic events; physicians and surgeons; emergency medical care; immunity

49470 Medical and hospital services for athletic program

49471 Medical and hospital services not provided or available

49472 Medical and hospital services for pupils

49474 Ambulance services

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

CIVIL CODE

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

1714.21 Defibrillators; CPR; immunity from civil liability

FAMILY CODE

6550-6552 Caregivers

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

1797.196 Automatic external defibrillators, immunity from civil liability

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

5193 California Bloodborne Pathogens Standard

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

American Heart Association: <http://www.americanheart.org>

American Red Cross: <http://www.redcross.org>

California Department of Health Care Services: <http://www.dhcs.ca.gov>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

### Health Care And Emergencies

AR 5141

#### Students

#### Emergency Contact Information

In order to facilitate contact in case of an emergency or accident, parents/guardians shall furnish the principal or designee with the information specified below:

1. Home address and telephone number
2. Parent/guardian's business address and telephone number
3. Parent/guardian's cell phone number and e-mail address, if applicable
4. Name, address, and telephone number of a relative or friend to whom the student may be released and who is authorized by the parent/guardian to care for the student in cases of emergency or when the parent/guardian cannot be reached
5. Local physician to call in case of emergency

(cf. 5021 - Noncustodial Parents)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

#### Consent by Caregiver

Any person 18 years of age and older who files with the district a completed caregiver's authorization affidavit for a minor district student shall have the right to consent to or refuse school-related medical care on behalf of the student. The caregiver's authorization shall be invalid if the district receives notice from the caregiver that the minor student is no longer living with the caregiver. (Family Code 6550)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

The caregiver's consent to medical care shall be superseded by any contravening decision of the parent or other person having legal custody of the student, provided that this contravening decision does not jeopardize the student's life, health, or safety. (Family Code 6550)

### Automated External Defibrillators

When an automated external defibrillator (AED) is placed in the school, the principal or designee shall ensure that: (Health and Safety Code 1797.196)

1. School employees annually receive a brochure, with contents and style approved by the American Heart Association or American Red Cross, that describes the proper use of an AED
2. The American Heart Association or American Red Cross brochure or similar information is posted next to every AED
3. School employees are annually notified of the location of all AED units on school grounds

The principal shall designate the trained employees who shall be available to respond to an emergency that may involve the use of an AED during the hours of classroom instruction or when a school-sponsored activity is occurring on school grounds. (Health and Safety Code 1797.196)

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California

### **Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting**

#### **BP 5141.4 Students**

##### Child Abuse Prevention

The Board of Trustees recognizes the district's responsibility to educate students about the dangers of child abuse so that they will acquire the skills and techniques needed to identify unsafe situations and to react appropriately and promptly.

The district's instructional program shall include age-appropriate and culturally sensitive child abuse prevention curriculum. This curriculum shall explain students' right to live free of abuse, inform them of available support resources, and teach them how to obtain help and disclose incidents of abuse. The curriculum also shall include training in self-protection techniques.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Superintendent or designee shall seek to incorporate community resources into the district's child abuse prevention programs. To the extent feasible, the Superintendent or designee shall use these community resources to provide parents/guardians with instruction in parenting skills and child abuse prevention.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

##### Child Abuse Reporting

The Board recognizes that child abuse has severe consequences and that the district has a responsibility to protect students by facilitating the prompt reporting of known and suspected incidents of child abuse. The Superintendent

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

or designee shall establish procedures for the identification and reporting of such incidents in accordance with law.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

Employees who are mandated reporters, as defined by law and administrative regulation, are obligated to report all known or suspected incidents of child abuse and neglect. Mandated reporters shall not investigate any suspected incidents but rather shall cooperate with agencies responsible for investigating and prosecuting cases of child abuse and neglect.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training regarding the reporting duties of mandated reporters.

In the event that training is not provided to mandated reporters, the Superintendent or designee shall report to the California Department of Education the reasons that such training is not provided. (Penal Code 11165.7)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

32280-32288 Comprehensive school safety plans

33308.1 Guidelines on procedure for filing child abuse complaints

44690-44691 Staff development in the detection of child abuse and neglect

44807 Duty concerning conduct of students

48906 Notification when student released to peace officer

48987 Dissemination of reporting guidelines to parents

49001 Prohibition of corporal punishment

51220.5 Parenting skills education

#### PENAL CODE

152.3 Duty to report murder, rape, or lewd or lascivious act

273a Willful cruelty or unjustifiable punishment of child; endangering life or health

288 Definition of lewd or lascivious act requiring reporting

11164-11174.4 Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act

#### WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

15630-15637 Dependent adult abuse reporting

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4650 Filing complaints with CDE, special education students

### Management Resources:

#### CDE LEGAL ADVISORIES

0514.93 Guidelines for parents to report suspected child abuse

#### WEB SITES

California Attorney General's Office, Crime and Violence Prevention Center: <http://safestate.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lr/ss>

California Department of Social Services, Children and Family Services Division: <http://www.childsworld.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Clearinghouse on Child Abuse and Neglect Information: <http://nccanch.acf.hhs.gov>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

## Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting

AR 5141.4

**Students**

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### Definitions

Child abuse or neglect includes the following: (Penal Code 11165.5, 11165.6)

1. A physical injury or death inflicted by other than accidental means on a child by another person
2. Sexual abuse of a child, including sexual assault or sexual exploitation, as defined in Penal Code 11165.1
3. Neglect of a child as defined in Penal Code 11165.2
4. Willful harming or injuring of a child or the endangering of the person or health of a child as defined in Penal Code 11165.3
5. Unlawful corporal punishment or injury as defined in Penal Code 11165.4

Child abuse or neglect does not include:

1. A mutual affray between minors (Penal Code 11165.6)
2. An injury caused by reasonable and necessary force used by a peace officer acting within the course and scope of his/her employment (Penal Code 11165.6)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

3. An injury resulting from the exercise by a teacher, vice principal, principal, or other certificated employee of the same degree of physical control over a student that a parent/guardian would be privileged to exercise, not exceeding the amount of physical control reasonably necessary to maintain order, protect property, protect the health and safety of students, or maintain proper and appropriate conditions conducive to learning (Education Code 44807)
4. An injury caused by a school employee's use of force that is reasonable and necessary to quell a disturbance threatening physical injury to persons or damage to property, to protect himself/herself, or to obtain weapons or other dangerous objects within the control of the student (Education Code 49001)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

5. Physical pain or discomfort caused by athletic competition or other such recreational activity voluntarily engaged in by the student (Education Code 49001)

Mandated reporters include, but are not limited to, teachers; instructional aides; teacher's aides or assistants; classified employees; certificated pupil personnel employees; administrative officers or supervisors of child attendance; administrators and employees of a licensed day care facility; Head Start teachers; district police or security officers; licensed nurses or health care providers; and administrators, presenters, and counselors of a child abuse prevention program. (Penal Code 11165.7)

Reasonable suspicion means that it is objectively reasonable for a person to entertain a suspicion, based upon facts that could cause a reasonable person in a like position, drawing when appropriate on his/her training and experience, to suspect child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

### Reportable Offenses

A mandated reporter shall make a report using the procedures provided below whenever, in his/her professional capacity or within the scope of his/her employment, he/she has knowledge of or observes a child whom the



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

mandated reporter knows or reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

Any mandated reporter who has knowledge of or who reasonably suspects that a child is suffering serious emotional damage or is at a substantial risk of suffering serious emotional damage, based on evidence of severe anxiety, depression, withdrawal, or untoward aggressive behavior toward self or others, may make a report to the appropriate agency. (Penal Code 11166.05, 11167)

Any person shall notify a peace officer if he/she reasonably believes that he/she has observed the commission of a murder, rape, or lewd or lascivious act by use of force, violence, duress, menace, or fear of immediate and unlawful bodily injury, where the victim is a child under age 14. (Penal Code 152.3, 288)

### Responsibility for Reporting

The reporting duties of mandated reporters are individual and cannot be delegated to another person. (Penal Code 11166)

When two or more mandated reporters jointly have knowledge of a known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect, the report may be made by a member of the team selected by mutual agreement and a single report may be made and signed by the selected member of the reporting team. Any member who has knowledge that the member designated to report has failed to do so shall thereafter make the report. (Penal Code 11166)

No supervisor or administrator shall impede or inhibit a mandated reporter from making a report. (Penal Code 11166)

Any person not identified as a mandated reporter who has knowledge of or observes a child whom he/she knows or reasonably suspects has been a victim of child abuse or neglect may report the known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect to the appropriate agency. (Penal Code 11166)

### Reporting Procedures

#### 1. Initial Telephone Report

Immediately or as soon as practicable after knowing or observing suspected child abuse or neglect, a mandated reporter shall make an initial report by telephone to any police department (excluding a school district police/security department), sheriff's department, county probation department if designated by the county to receive such reports, or county welfare department. (Penal Code 11166)

San Mateo County CWS  
400 Harbor Blvd.  
Belmont, CA 94002  
650-595-7922  
800-632-4615

When the initial telephone report is made, the mandated reporter shall note the name of the official contacted, the date and time contacted, and any instructions or advice received.

#### 2. Written Report

Within 36 hours of knowing or observing the information concerning the incident, the mandated reporter shall then prepare and either send, fax, or electronically submit to the appropriate agency a written follow-up report, which includes a completed Department of Justice form (SS 8572). (Penal Code 11166, 11168)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Mandated reporters may obtain copies of the Department of Justice form from either the district or the appropriate agency.

Reports of suspected child abuse or neglect shall include, if known: (Penal Code 11167)

- a. The name, business address, and telephone number of the person making the report and the capacity that makes the person a mandated reporter
- b. The child's name and address, present location and, where applicable, school, grade, and class
- c. The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the child's parents/guardians
- d. The information that gave rise to the reasonable suspicion of child abuse or neglect and the source(s) of that information
- e. The name, address, telephone number, and other relevant personal information about the person who might have abused or neglected the child

The mandated reporter shall make a report even if some of this information is not known or is uncertain to him/her. (Penal Code 11167)

Information relevant to the incident of child abuse or neglect also may be given to an investigator from an agency that is investigating the case. (Penal Code 11167)

### 3. Internal Reporting

The mandated reporter shall not be required to disclose his/her identity to the principal. (Penal Code 11166)

However, employees reporting child abuse or neglect to an appropriate agency are encouraged, but not required, to notify the principal as soon as possible after the initial telephone report to the appropriate agency. When so notified, the principal shall inform the Superintendent or designee.

The principal so notified shall provide the mandated reporter with any assistance necessary to ensure that reporting procedures are carried out in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. At the mandated reporter's request, the principal may assist in completing and filing the necessary forms.

Reporting the information to an employer, supervisor, principal, school counselor, co-worker, or other person shall not be a substitute for making a mandated report to the appropriate agency. (Penal Code 11166)

### Training

Training of mandated reporters shall include identification and mandated reporting of child abuse and neglect. (Penal Code 11165.7)

Training shall also include guidance in the appropriate discipline of students, physical contact with students, and maintenance of ethical relationships with students to avoid actions that may be misinterpreted as child abuse.

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### Victim Interviews by Social Services

Whenever a representative from the Department of Social Services investigating suspected child abuse or neglect deems it necessary, a suspected victim may be interviewed during school hours, on school premises, concerning a report of suspected child abuse or neglect that occurred within the child's home or out-of-home care facility. The child shall be given the choice of being interviewed in private or in the presence of any adult school employee or volunteer aide selected by the child. (Penal Code 11174.3)

A staff member or volunteer aide selected by a child may decline to be present at the interview. If the selected person accepts, the principal or designee shall inform him/her of the following requirements: (Penal Code 11174.3)

1. The purpose of the selected person's presence at the interview is to lend support to the child and enable him/her to be as comfortable as possible.
2. The selected person shall not participate in the interview.
3. The selected person shall not discuss the facts or circumstances of the case with the child.
4. The selected person is subject to the confidentiality requirements of the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, a violation of which is punishable as specified in Penal Code 11167.5.

If a staff member agrees to be present, the interview shall be held at a time during school hours when it does not involve an expense to the school. (Penal Code 11174.3)

### Release of Child to Peace Officer

When a child is released to a peace officer and taken into custody as a victim of suspected child abuse or neglect, the Superintendent or designee and/or principal shall not notify the parent/guardian, but rather shall provide the peace officer with the address and telephone number of the child's parent/guardian. It is the responsibility of the peace officer or agent to notify the parent/guardian of the situation. (Education Code 48906)

(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension by Law Enforcement)

### Parent/Guardian Complaints

Upon request, the Superintendent or designee shall provide parents/guardians with a copy of this administrative regulation which contain procedures for reporting suspected child abuse occurring at a school site to appropriate agencies. For parents/guardians whose primary language is other than English, such procedures shall be in their primary language and, when communicating orally regarding those procedures, an interpreter shall be provided.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

To file a complaint against a district employee or other person suspected of child abuse or neglect at a school site, parents/guardians may file a report by telephone, in person, or in writing with any appropriate agency identified above under "Reporting Procedures." If a parent/guardian makes a complaint about an employee to any other employee, the employee receiving the information shall notify the parent/guardian of procedures for filing a complaint with the appropriate agency. The employee also is obligated pursuant to Penal Code 11166 to file a report himself/herself using the procedures described above for mandated reporters.

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

In addition, if the child is enrolled in special education, a separate complaint may be filed with the California

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Department of Education pursuant to 5 CCR 4650.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

### Notifications

The Superintendent or designee shall provide to all new employees who are mandated reporters a statement that informs them of their status as mandated reporters, of their reporting obligations under Penal Code 11166, and of their confidentiality rights under Penal Code 11167. The district also shall provide these new employees with a copy of Penal Code 11165.7, 11166, and 11167. (Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5)

Before beginning employment, employees shall sign a statement indicating that they have knowledge of the reporting obligations under Penal Code 11166 and that they will comply with those provisions. The signed statements shall be retained by the Superintendent or designee. (Penal Code 11166.5)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

Employees who work with dependent adults shall be notified of legal responsibilities and reporting procedures pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 15630-15637.

The Superintendent or designee also shall notify all employees that:

1. A mandated reporter who reports a known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect shall not be held civilly or criminally liable for making a report and this immunity shall apply even if the mandated reporter acquired the knowledge or reasonable suspicion of child abuse or neglect outside of his/her professional capacity or outside the scope of his/her employment. Any other person making a report shall not incur civil or criminal liability unless it can be proven that he/she knowingly made a false report or made a report with reckless disregard of the truth or falsity of the report. (Penal Code 11172)
2. If a mandated reporter fails to report an incident of known or reasonably suspected child abuse or neglect, he/she may be guilty of a crime punishable by a fine and/or imprisonment. (Penal Code 11166)
3. No employee shall be subject to any sanction by the district for making a report. (Penal Code 11166)

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California

### Safety

BP 5142

#### Students

The Board of Trustees recognizes the importance of providing a safe school environment that is conducive to learning and helps ensure student safety and the prevention of student injury. The Superintendent or designee shall implement appropriate practices to minimize the risk of harm to students, including, but not limited to, practices relative to school facilities and equipment, the outdoor environment, educational programs, and school-sponsored activities.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3320 - Claims and Actions Against the District)

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 3514.2 - Integrated Pest Management)  
(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)  
(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)  
(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)  
(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)  
(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)  
(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)  
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)  
(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)  
(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)  
(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)  
(cf. 5142.1 - Identification and Reporting of Missing Children)  
(cf. 5143 - Insurance)  
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)  
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)  
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)  
(cf. 6161.3 - Toxic Art Supplies)  
(cf. 6163.2 - Animals at School)  
(cf. 7111- Evaluating Existing Buildings)

Staff shall be responsible for the proper supervision of students during school hours, during school-sponsored activities, and while students are using district transportation to and from school.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that students receive appropriate instruction on topics related to safety, as well as injury and disease prevention.

(cf. 5141.7 - Sun Safety)  
(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

### Crossing Guards/Safety Patrol

To assist students in safely crossing streets adjacent to or near school sites, the Board may employ crossing guards and/or establish a safety patrol at any district school. The Superintendent or designee shall periodically examine traffic patterns within school attendance areas in order to identify locations where crossing assistance may be needed.

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

8482-8484.6 After School Education and Safety Program  
17280-17317 Building approvals (Field Act)  
17365-17374 Fitness of school facilities for occupancy  
32001 Fire alarms and drills  
32020 School gates; entrances for emergency vehicles  
32030-32034 Eye safety  
32040 First aid equipment  
32225-32226 Two-way communication devices in classrooms  
32240-32245 Lead-free schools  
32250-32254 CDE school safety and security resources unit  
32280-32289 Safety plans  
44807 Duty of teachers concerning conduct of students  
44808 Exemption from liability when students are not on school property

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

44808.5 Permission for students to leave school grounds; notice (high school)

45450-45451 Crossing guards

48900 Hazing

49300-49307 School safety patrol

49330-49335 Injurious objects

49341 Hazardous materials in school science laboratories

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

### GOVERNMENT CODE

810-996.6 California Tort Claims Act

### HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

115725-115735 Playground safety

115775-115800 Wooden playground equipment

115810-115816 Playground safety and recycling grants

### PENAL CODE

245.6 Hazing

### PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE

5411 Purchase of equipment usable by physically disabled persons

### VEHICLE CODE

21100 Rules and regulations; crossing guards

21212 Use of helmets

42200 Fines and forfeitures, disposition by cities

42201 Fines and forfeitures, disposition by counties

### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

202 Exclusion of students with a contagious disease

570-576 School safety patrols

5531 Supervision of social activities

5552 Playground supervision

5570 When school shall be open and teachers present

14103 Bus driver; authority over pupils

### COURT DECISIONS

Wiener v. Southcoast Childcare Centers, (2004) 32 Cal.4th 1138

Kahn v. East Side Union High School District, (2003) 31 Cal.4th 990

Hoyem v. Manhattan Beach City School District, (1978) 22 Cal. 3d 508

Dailey v. Los Angeles Unified School District, (1970) 2 Cal 3d 741

### Management Resources:

#### AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS

F 1487-05, Standard Consumer Safety Performance Specification for Playground Equipment for Public Use, 2005

#### U.S. CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION PUBLICATIONS

Handbook for Public Playground Safety, Pub. No. 325, 1994, rev. 1997

#### WEB SITES

American Society for Testing and Materials: <http://www.astm.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lss/>

California Department of Public Health: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

Environmental Protection Agency: <http://www.epa.gov>

U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission: <http://www.cpsc.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Safe Schools: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep/osep/gtss.html>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010

East Palo Alto, California

## **Safety**

AR 5142

### **Students**

Each principal or designee shall establish school rules for the safe and appropriate use of school equipment and materials and for student conduct consistent with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. Copies of the rules shall be distributed to parents/guardians and shall be readily available at the school at all times.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

### **Release of Students**

Students shall be released during the school day only to the custody of an adult if:

1. The adult is the student's custodial parent/guardian.

(cf. 5021 - Noncustodial Parents)

2. The adult has been authorized on the student's emergency card as someone to whom the student may be released when the custodial parent/guardian cannot be reached, and the principal or designee verifies the adult's identity.

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

3. The adult is an authorized law enforcement officer acting in accordance with law.

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension by Law Enforcement)

4. The adult is taking the student to emergency medical care at the request of the principal or designee.

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

### **Playground Safety**

Any new playground or any replacement of equipment or modification of components inside an existing playground shall conform to standards set forth by the American Society for Testing and Materials and the guidelines set forth by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission. (Health and Safety Code 115725)

Any playground installed between January 1, 1994, and December 31, 1999, shall conform to these standards not later than 15 years after the date of installation. (Health and Safety Code 115725)

### **Activities with Safety Risks**

Because of concerns about the risk to student safety, the principal or designee shall not permit the following activities on campus or during school-sponsored events unless the activity is properly supervised, students wear protective gear as appropriate, and each participant has insurance coverage:

1. Trampolining

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

2. Scuba diving
3. Skateboarding or use of scooters
4. In-line or roller skating or use of skate shoes
5. Sailing, boating, or water skiing
6. Snow trips
7. Motorcycling
8. Target shooting
9. Horseback riding
10. Rodeo
11. Other activities determined by the principal to have a high risk to student safety

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

Students who operate or ride as a passenger on a bicycle, nonmotorized scooter, or skateboard upon a street, bikeway, or any other public bicycle path or trail shall wear a properly fitted and fastened bicycle helmet that meets the standards of law. Students also shall be required to wear such helmets while wearing in-line or roller skates. (Vehicle Code 21212)

### Laboratory Safety

The principal of each school offering laboratory work shall develop procedures for laboratory safety and designate a trained certificated employee to implement and regularly review these procedures.

### Hearing Protection

The Superintendent or designee shall monitor students' exposure to excessive noise in classrooms and provide protection as necessary. The Superintendent or designee also may provide hearing conservation education to teach students ways to protect their hearing.

### Eye Safety Devices

The Superintendent or designee shall provide schools with eye safety devices for use whenever students, teachers, or visitors are engaged in or observing an activity or using hazardous substances likely to cause injury to the eyes. Eye safety devices may be sold to students for an amount not to exceed their actual cost to the district. (Education Code 32030, 32031, 32033)

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California



## **Safe Routes To School Program**

BP 5142.2

### **Students**

The Superintendent or designee may collaborate with local public works and public safety departments, transportation agencies, other city and county agencies, school staff, students, parents/guardians and parent organizations, health organizations, community organizations, and/or businesses in the development, implementation, and evaluation of strategies.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

#### **Legal Reference:**

##### **EDUCATION CODE**

32283 Comprehensive safety plan

45450-45451 Crossing guards

##### **GOVERNMENT CODE**

65352.2 General planning; communication between cities, counties and school districts

##### **STREETS AND HIGHWAYS CODE**

2333.5 Safe routes to schools construction program

##### **VEHICLE CODE**

21200-21212 Operation of bicycles, especially:

21212 Helmet required for bicycle, nonmotorized scooter, skateboard, skates

21949-21971 Pedestrian rights and duties

##### **UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 23**

148 Highway safety improvement program

##### **UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42**

1751 Note Local wellness policy

#### **Management Resources:**

##### **CSBA PUBLICATIONS**

Safe Routes to School: Program and Policy Strategies for School Districts, Policy Brief, August 2009

Building Collaboration: Tools and Ideas for Creating Active Living, Healthy Eating Communities, August 2009

##### **NATIONAL CENTER FOR SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PUBLICATIONS**

Safe Routes to School Guide

##### **NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION PUBLICATIONS**

Safe Routes to School Toolkit, 2002

##### **SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL NATIONAL PARTNERSHIP PUBLICATIONS**

Safe Routes to School 2009 Policy Report: Moving to the Future: Building on Early Achievements, March 2009

##### **WEB SITES**

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Center for Physical Activity: <http://www.caphysicalactivity.org>

California Department of Transportation, Safe Routes to School:

<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LocalPrograms/saferoutes/saferoutes.htm>

National Center for Safe Routes to School: <http://www.saferoutesinfo.org>

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: <http://www.nhtsa.gov>

Safe Routes to School National Partnership: <http://www.saferoutespartnership.org>

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Safe Routes to School:

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

<http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/saferoutes>

Policy    RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
adopted: October 14, 2010                      East Palo Alto, California

### **Safe Routes To School Program**

AR 5142.2

#### **Students**

District strategies to improve student safety along routes to school and to promote walking, bicycling, and other forms of active transport to school by students may include:

1. Partnering with local law enforcement to help ensure that traffic laws are obeyed in the vicinity of schools and to implement appropriate measures such as placement of speed feedback monitors, ticketing, and/or driver safety campaigns
2. Monitoring to ensure that students who bicycle to school or who use skateboards, skates, or nonmotorized scooters wear helmets in accordance with Vehicle Code 21212
3. Working with local government agencies, parents/guardians, school staff, and others as appropriate to gather data about environmental conditions and hazards along routes to school

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

4. Working with local government agencies to make operational and physical improvements that reduce or eliminate hazards, such as reducing motor vehicle traffic speeds in the area and establishing safer and fully accessible crosswalks, walkways, trails, and bikeways

5. Considering safe routes to school when making decisions about siting and designing of new schools

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

(cf. 7150 - Site Selection and Development)

Regulation                      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010                      East Palo Alto, California

### **Discipline**

BP 5144

#### **Students**

The Board of Trustees desires to prepare students for responsible citizenship by fostering self-discipline and personal responsibility. The Board believes that high expectations for student behavior, effective classroom management and parent involvement can minimize the need for discipline. Staff shall use preventative measures and positive conflict resolution techniques whenever possible.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)  
(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)  
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)  
(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)  
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Board policies and regulations shall delineate acceptable student conduct and provide the basis for sound disciplinary practices. Each school shall develop disciplinary rules to meet the school's individual needs.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)  
(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

When misconduct occurs, staff shall implement appropriate discipline and attempt to identify and address the causes of the student's behavior. Continually disruptive students may be assigned to alternative programs or removed from school in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation. At all times, the safety of students and staff and the maintenance of an orderly school environment shall be priorities in determining appropriate discipline.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)  
(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)  
(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)  
(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)  
(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)  
(cf. 5136 - Gangs)  
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)  
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))  
(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)  
(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)  
(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)  
(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

Staff shall enforce disciplinary rules fairly, consistently and without discrimination.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)  
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide professional development as necessary to assist staff in developing classroom management skills and implementing effective disciplinary techniques.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

### Legal Reference:

#### CIVIL CODE

1714.1 Parental liability for child's misconduct

#### EDUCATION CODE

32280-32288 School safety plans

35146 Closed sessions

35291 Rules

35291.5-35291.7 School-adopted discipline rules

37223 Weekend classes

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

44807.5 Restriction from recess  
48900-48926 Suspension and expulsion  
48980-48985 Notification of parents or guardians  
49000-49001 Prohibition of corporal punishment  
49330-49335 Injurious objects  
CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5  
307 Participation in school activities until departure of bus  
353 Detention after school

### Management Resources:

#### CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Protecting Our Schools: Board of Trustees Strategies to Combat School Violence, 1999

#### CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

1010.89 Physical Exercise as Corporal Punishment, CIL 89/9-3

1223.88 Corporal Punishment, CIL: 88/9-5

#### WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

USDOE: <http://www.ed.gov>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

## Discipline

AR 5144

### Students

#### Site-Level Rules

In developing site-level disciplinary rules, the school may solicit the participation, views and advice of one representative selected by each of the following groups: (Education Code 35291.5)

1. Parents/guardians
2. Teachers
3. School administrators
4. School security personnel, if any

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

5. For junior high schools, students enrolled in the school

The final version of the rules shall be adopted by a panel comprised of the principal or designee and a representative selected by classroom teachers employed at the school. Each school shall file a copy of its rules with the Superintendent or designee.

The rules shall be consistent with law, Board of Trustees policy and district regulations. The Board may review, at an open meeting, the approved school discipline rules for consistency with Board policy and state law. (Education Code 35291.5)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Each school shall review its site-level discipline rules annually through the Family and Student District Handbook.

It shall be the duty of each employee of the school to enforce the school rules on student discipline. (Education Code 35291)

Disciplinary strategies provided in Board policy, regulation and law may be used in developing site-level rules. These strategies include but are not limited to:

1. Referral of the student for advice and counseling

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

2. Discussion or conference with parents/guardians

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

3. Recess restriction

4. Detention during and after school hours

5. Community service

6. Reassignment to an alternative educational environment

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

7. Removal from the class in accordance with Board policy, administrative regulation and law

8. Suspension and expulsion

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

### Corporal Punishment

Corporal punishment shall not be used as a disciplinary measure against any student. Corporal punishment includes the willful infliction of, or willfully causing the infliction of, physical pain on a student. (Education Code 49001)

For purposes of this policy, corporal punishment does not include an employee's use of force that is reasonable and necessary to protect the employee, students, staff or other persons or to prevent damage to property or to obtain possession of weapons or other dangerous objects within the control of the student. (Education Code 49001)

(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

### Recess Restriction

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

A teacher may restrict a student's recess time when he/she believes that this action is the most effective way to bring about improved behavior, subject to the following conditions:

1. The student shall be given adequate time to use the restroom and get a drink or eat lunch, as appropriate.
2. The student shall remain under a certificated employee's supervision during the period of restriction.
3. Teachers shall inform the principal of any recess restrictions they impose.

### Detention After School

Students may be detained for disciplinary reasons up to one hour after the close of the maximum school day. (5 CCR 353)

If a student will miss his/her school bus on account of being detained after school, or if the student is not transported by school bus, the principal or designee shall notify parents/guardians of the detention at least one day in advance so that alternative transportation arrangements may be made. The student shall not be detained unless the principal or designee notifies the parent/guardian.

In cases where the school bus departs more than one hour after the end of the school day, students may be detained until the bus departs. (5 CCR 307, 353)

Students shall remain under the supervision of a certificated employee during the period of detention.

Students may be offered the choice of serving their detention on Saturday rather than after school.

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

### Community Service

As part of or instead of disciplinary action, the Board, Superintendent, principal or principal's designee may, at his/her discretion, require a student to perform community service on school grounds, or with written permission of the student's parent/guardian off school grounds, during nonschool hours. Such service may include, but is not limited to, community or school outdoor beautification, campus betterment, and teacher, peer or youth assistance programs. (Education Code 48900.6)

This community service option is not available for a student who has been suspended, pending expulsion, pursuant to Education Code 48915. However, if the recommended expulsion is not implemented or the expulsion itself is suspended, then a student may be required to perform community service for the resulting suspension pursuant to this section. (Education Code 48900.6)

### Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students

At the beginning of the school year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians, in writing, about the availability of district rules related to discipline. (Education Code 48980)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California

### Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### BP 5144.1

#### **Students**

The Board of Trustees has established policies and standards of behavior in order to promote learning and protect the safety and well-being of all students. When these policies and standards are violated, it may be necessary to suspend or expel a student from regular classroom instruction.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

Suspended or expelled students shall be denied the privilege of participation in all extracurricular activities during the period of suspension or expulsion.

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

Except where suspension for a first offense is warranted in accordance with law, suspension shall be imposed only when other means of correction fail to bring about proper conduct. (Education Code 48900.5)

Expulsion is an action taken by the Board for severe or prolonged breaches of discipline by a student. Except for single acts of a grave nature, expulsion shall be used only when there is a history of misconduct, when other forms of discipline, including suspension, have failed to bring about proper conduct, or when the student's presence causes a continuing danger to self or others.

The grounds for suspension and expulsion and the procedures for considering, recommending and/or implementing suspension and expulsion shall be those specified in law and/or administrative regulation.

#### **Zero Tolerance**

The Board supports a zero tolerance approach to serious offenses in accordance with state and federal law. This approach makes the removal of potentially dangerous students from the classroom a top priority and ensures the standardized treatment of all students. Staff shall immediately report to the Superintendent or designee any incidence of offenses specified in law, Board policy, and administrative regulation as cause for suspension or expulsion.

#### **Student Due Process**

The Board shall provide for the fair and equitable treatment of students facing suspension and expulsion by affording them their due process rights under the law. The Superintendent or designee shall comply with procedures for notices and appeals as specified in administrative regulation and/or law. (Education Code 48911, 48915, 48915.5)

(cf. 5119 - Students Expelled from Other Districts)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Individuals with Disabilities))

#### **Supervised Suspension Classroom**

The Superintendent or designee shall examine alternatives to off-campus suspension and may establish a suspension program which involves progressive discipline during the school day on campus; use of conferences between staff, parents/guardians and students; detention; student study teams or other assessment-related teams; and/or referral to school support services staff. The use of such alternatives does not preclude off-campus suspensions.

#### **Decision Not to Enforce Expulsion Order**

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

On a case-by-case basis, the enforcement of an expulsion order may be suspended by the Board pursuant to the requirements of law.

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

212.5 Sexual harassment

1981 Enrollment of students in community school

17292.5 Program for expelled students

32261 Interagency School Safety Demonstration Act of 1985

35146 Closed sessions (re suspensions)

35291 Rules (for government and discipline of schools)

35291.5 Rules and procedures on school discipline

48660-48667 Community day schools

48900-48927 Suspension and expulsion

48950 Speech and other communication

49073-49079 Privacy of student records

#### CIVIL CODE

47 Privileged communication

48.8 Defamation liability

#### CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

1985-1997 Subpoenas; means of production

#### GOVERNMENT CODE

11455.20 Contempt

54950-54963 Ralph M. Brown Act

#### HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

11014.5 Drug paraphernalia

11053-11058 Standards and schedules

#### LABOR CODE

230.7 Discharge or discrimination against employee for taking time off to appear in school on behalf of a child

#### PENAL CODE

31 Principal of a crime, defined

240 Assault defined

241.2 Assault fines

242 Battery defined

243.2 Battery on school property

243.4 Sexual battery

245 Assault with deadly weapon

245.6 Hazing

261 Rape defined

266c Unlawful sexual intercourse

286 Sodomy defined

288 Lewd or lascivious acts with child under age 14

288a Oral copulation

289 Penetration of genital or anal openings

626.2 Entry upon campus after written notice of suspension or dismissal without permission

626.9 Gun-Free School Zone Act of 1995

626.10 Dirks, daggers, knives, razors or stun guns

868.5 Supporting person; attendance during testimony of witness

#### WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

729.6 Counseling

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 18

921 Definitions, firearm



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

7151 Gun free schools

### COURT DECISIONS

T.H. v. San Diego Unified School District (2004) 122 Cal. App. 4th 1267

Woodbury v. Dempsey (2003) 108 Cal. App. 4th 421

Board of Education of Sacramento City Unified School District v. Sacramento County Board of Education and Kenneth H., (2001) 85 Cal.App.4th 1321

Garcia v. Los Angeles Board of Education (1991) 123 Cal.App.3d 807

Fremont Union High School District v. Santa Clara County Board (1991) 235 Cal. App. 3d 1182

John A. v. San Bernardino School District (1982) 33 Cal. 3d 301

### ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 146 (2001)

80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 91 (1997)

80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 85 (1997)

### Management Resources:

#### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Attorney General's Office: <http://www.caag.state.ca.us>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osdfs/index.html>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

## Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process

AR 5144.1

### Students

#### Definitions

Suspension from school means removal of a student from ongoing instruction for adjustment purposes. However, suspension does not mean any of the following: (Education Code 48925)

1. Reassignment to another education program or class at the same school where the student will receive continuing instruction for the length of day prescribed by the Board of Trustees for students of the same grade level
2. Referral to a certificated employee designated by the principal to advise students
3. Removal from the class, but without reassignment to another class or program, for the remainder of the class period without sending the student to the principal or designee as provided in Education Code 48910. Removal from a particular class shall not occur more than once every five school days.

Expulsion means removal of a student from the immediate supervision and control, or the general supervision, of school personnel. (Education Code 48925)

Day means a calendar day unless otherwise specifically provided. (Education Code 48925)

School day means a day upon which the schools of the district are in session or weekdays during the summer

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

recess. (Education Code 48925)

Student includes a student's parent/guardian or legal counsel. (Education Code 48925)

Principal's designee means one or more administrators or, if there is not a second administrator at one school site, a certificated person specifically designated by the principal, in writing, to assist with disciplinary procedures. Only one such person may be designated at any time as the principal's primary designee and only one such person may be designated as secondary designee for the school year. The names of such persons shall be on file in the principal's office. (Education Code 48911)

School property, for the purposes described in Education Code 48900, includes, but is not limited to, electronic files and databases. (Education Code 48900(u))

### Notice of Regulations

At the beginning of each school year, the principal of each school shall ensure that all students and parents/guardians are notified in writing of all school rules related to discipline, suspension, and expulsion. (Education Code 35291, 48900.1, 48980)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

### Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion

A student may be subject to suspension or expulsion when it is determined that he/she:

1. Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person or willfully used force or violence upon another person, except in self-defense. (Education Code 48900(a))

A student who aids or abets the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury on another person, as defined in Penal Code 31, may be suspended, but not expelled. However, a student may be suspended or expelled pursuant to Education Code 48900(a) once he/she has been adjudged by a juvenile court to have committed, as an aider or abettor, a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great or serious bodily injury. (Education Code 48900(t))

2. Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, knife, explosive, or other dangerous object unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the principal or designee's concurrence. (Education Code 48900(b))

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

3. Unlawfully possessed, used, sold, or otherwise furnished, or was under the influence of, any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind. (Education Code 48900(c))

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

4. Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind, and then sold, delivered, or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid, substance, or material and represented same as controlled substance, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant. (Education Code 48900(d))

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

5. Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion. (Education Code 48900(e))
6. Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property. (Education Code 48900(f))
7. Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property. (Education Code 48900(g))
8. Possessed or used tobacco or any products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including, but not limited to, cigars, cigarettes, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets, and betel. This restriction shall not prohibit a student from using or possessing his/her own prescription products. (Education Code 48900(h))

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

9. Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity. (Education Code 48900(ii))
10. Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code 11014.5. (Education Code 48900(j))
11. Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, other school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties. (Education Code 48900(k))

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

12. Knowingly received stolen school property or private property. (Education Code 48900(l))
13. Possessed an imitation firearm. (Education Code 48900(m))

Imitation firearm means a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm. (Education Code 48900(m))

14. Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a, or 289, or committed a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code 243.4. (Education Code 48900(n))
15. Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of preventing that student from being a witness and/or retaliating against that student for being a witness. (Education Code 48900(o))
16. Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma. (Education Code 48900(p))
17. Engaged in, or attempted to engage in, hazing. (Education Code 48900(q))

Hazing means a method of initiation or preinitiation into a student organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective student. Hazing does not include athletic events or school-sanctioned events. (Education Code 48900(q))

18. Made terrorist threats against school officials and/or school property. (Education Code 48900.7)

A terrorist threat includes any written or oral statement by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death or great bodily injury to another person, or property damage in excess of \$1,000, with

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying it out. (Education Code 48900.7)

A student in grades 4-8 is also subject to suspension or recommendation for expulsion when it is determined that he/she:

19. Committed sexual harassment as defined in Education Code 212.5. (Education Code 48900.2)

Sexual harassment means that conduct, when considered from the perspective of a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim, is sufficiently severe or pervasive as to have a negative impact upon the victim's academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. (Education Code 212.5, 48900.2)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

20. Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause, or participated in an act of hate violence as defined in Education Code 233. (Education Code 48900.3)

Hate violence means any act punishable under Penal Code 422.6, 422.7, or 422.75. Such acts include injuring or intimidating another person, interfering with the exercise of a person's civil rights, or damaging a person's property because of the person's race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, disability, gender, or sexual orientation. (Education Code 233; Penal Code 422.55)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

21. Intentionally engaged in harassment, threats, or intimidation against district personnel or students that is sufficiently severe or pervasive to have the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting classwork, creating substantial disorder, and invading the rights of school personnel or students by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment. (Education Code 48900.4)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

22. Engaged in an act of bullying, including, but not limited to, bullying by means of an electronic act, directed toward a student or school personnel. (Education Code 48900(r))

Bullying means one or more acts by a student or group of students that constitute sexual harassment pursuant to Education Code 48900.2, as defined in item #19 above; hate violence pursuant to Education Code 48900.3, as defined in item #20 above; or harassment, threats, or intimidation pursuant to Education Code 48900.4, as defined in item #21 above. (Education Code 32261)

Electronic act means the transmission of a communication, including, but not limited to, a message, text, sound, or image by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, wireless telephone, or other wireless communication device, computer, or pager. (Education Code 32261)

A student may be suspended or expelled for any of the acts listed above if the act is related to school activity or school attendance occurring at any district school under the jurisdiction of the Superintendent or principal or within any other school district, including, but not limited to, the following circumstances: (Education Code 48900)

1. While on school grounds
2. While going to or coming from school
3. During the lunch period, whether on or off the school campus

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 5112.5 - Open/Closed Campus)

4. During, going to, or coming from a school-sponsored activity

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

The Superintendent or principal may use his/her discretion to provide alternatives to suspension or expulsion for a student subject to discipline under this administrative regulation, including, but not limited to, counseling and an anger management program. (Education Code 48900(v))

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Alternatives to suspension or expulsion shall be used with students who are truant, tardy, or otherwise absent from assigned school activities.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

### Removal from Class by a Teacher/Parental Attendance

A teacher may suspend any student from his/her class for the remainder of the day and the following day for any act listed in "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above. (Education Code 48910)

A teacher also may refer a student to the principal or designee for consideration of suspension from school. (Education Code 48910)

When removing a student from his/her class, the teacher shall immediately report this action to the principal or designee and send the student to the principal or designee for appropriate action. The student shall be appropriately supervised during the class periods from which he/she has been removed. (Education Code 48910)

As soon as possible, the teacher shall ask the student's parent/guardian to attend a parent-teacher conference regarding the removal. A counselor or psychologist may attend the conference if it is practicable, and a school administrator shall attend if either the parent/guardian or teacher so requests. (Education Code 48910)

A student removed from class shall not be returned to class during the period of removal without the approval of the teacher of the class and the principal. (Education Code 48910)

A student removed from class shall not be placed in another regular class during the period of removal. However, if a student is assigned to more than one class per day, he/she may be placed in any other regular classes except those held at the same time as the class from which the student was removed. (Education Code 48910)

The teacher of any class from which a student is removed may require the student to complete any assignments and tests missed during the removal. (Education Code 48913)

### Suspension by Superintendent, Principal, or Principal's Designee

The Superintendent or principal may suspend a student from school for not more than five consecutive school days unless the suspension is extended pending expulsion. (Education Code 48911)

The Superintendent or principal shall immediately suspend any student found at school or at a school activity to be: (Education Code 48915)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

1. Possessing, as verified by a district employee, selling, or otherwise furnishing a firearm, unless the student had obtained prior written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the principal or designee's concurrence
2. Brandishing a knife, as defined in Education Code 48915(g), at another person
3. Unlawfully selling a controlled substance listed in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058
4. Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery as defined in item #14 under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above
5. Possession of an explosive as defined in 18 USC 921

Explosive means a destructive device and includes, but is not limited to, any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas bomb, grenade, rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce, mine, or similar device. A destructive device includes any other type of weapon (except a shotgun or shotgun shell recognized by the United States Secretary of Army as suitable for sporting purposes) which might be converted to project an explosive. (18 USC 921)

Suspension also may be imposed upon a first offense if the Superintendent or principal determines that the student violated items #1-5 listed in "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above or if the student's presence causes a danger to persons or property or threatens to disrupt the instructional process. (Education Code 48900.5)

A student may be suspended from school for not more than 20 school days in any school year unless, for purposes of adjustment, the student enrolls in or is transferred to another regular school, an opportunity school, or continuation school or class, in which case suspension shall not exceed 30 days in any school year. However, this restriction on the number of days of suspension does not apply when the suspension is extended pending an expulsion. (Education Code 48903, 48911, 48912)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

The district may count suspensions that occur while a student is enrolled in another school district toward the maximum number of days for which the student may be suspended in any school year. (Education Code 48903)

Suspensions shall be initiated according to the following procedures:

1. Informal Conference: Suspension shall be preceded by an informal conference conducted by the Superintendent, principal, or principal's designee with the student and, whenever practicable, the teacher, supervisor, or school employee who referred the student to the principal. At the conference, the student shall be informed of the reason for the disciplinary action, presented with the evidence against him/her, and given the opportunity to present his/her version and evidence in support of his/her defense. (Education Code 48911)

This conference may be omitted if the Superintendent, principal, or designee determines that an emergency situation exists. An emergency situation involves a clear and present danger to the lives, safety, or health of students or school personnel. If a student is suspended without this conference, both the parent/guardian and student shall be notified of the student's right to return to school for the purpose of the conference. The conference shall be held within two school days, unless the student waives his/her right to it or is physically unable to attend for any reason. In such case, the conference shall be held as soon as the student is physically able to return to school. (Education Code 48911)

2. Administrative Actions: All requests for student suspension are to be processed by the principal or designee of the school in which the student is enrolled at the time of the misbehavior. A school employee shall

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

report the suspension, including the name of the student and the cause for the suspension, to the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 48911)

3. Notice to Parents/Guardians: At the time of the suspension, a school employee shall make a reasonable effort to contact the parent/guardian by telephone or in person. Whenever a student is suspended, the parent/guardian shall be notified in writing of the suspension. (Education Code 48911)

This notice shall state the specific offense committed by the student. (Education Code 48900.8)

In addition, the notice may state the date and time when the student may return to school. If school officials wish to ask the parent/guardian to confer regarding matters pertinent to the suspension, the notice may add that state law requires the parent/guardian to respond to such requests without delay.

4. Parent/Guardian Conference: Whenever a student is suspended, school officials may meet with the parent/guardian to discuss the causes and duration of the suspension, the school policy involved, and any other pertinent matter. (Education Code 48914)

While the parent/guardian is required to respond without delay to a request for a conference about a student's behavior, no penalties may be imposed on the student for the failure of the parent/guardian to attend such a conference. The student may not be denied readmission solely because the parent/guardian failed to attend the conference. (Education Code 48911)

5. Extension of Suspension: If the Board is considering the expulsion of a suspended student from any school or the suspension of a student for the balance of the semester from continuation school, the Superintendent or designee may, in writing, extend the suspension until such time as the Board has made a decision. (Education Code 48911)

Any extension of the original period of suspension shall be preceded by notice of such extension with an offer to hold a conference concerning the extension, giving the student an opportunity to be heard. This conference may be held in conjunction with a meeting requested by the student or parent/guardian to challenge the original suspension. Extension of the suspension may be made only if the Superintendent or designee determines, following a meeting in which the student and the student's parent/guardian were invited to participate, that the student's presence at the school or at an alternative school would endanger persons or property or threaten to disrupt the instructional process. (Education Code 48911)

### Suspension by the Board

The Board may suspend a student for any of the acts listed in "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above and within the limits specified in "Suspension by Superintendent, Principal, or Principal's Designee" above. (Education Code 48912)

The Board may suspend a student enrolled in a continuation school or class for a period not longer than the remainder of the semester if any of the acts listed in "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" occurred. The suspension shall meet the requirements of Education Code 48915. (Education Code 48912.5)

When the Board is considering a suspension, disciplinary action, or any other action (except expulsion) against any student, it shall hold closed sessions if a public hearing would lead to disclosure of information violating a student's right to privacy under Education Code 49073-49079. (Education Code 35146, 48912)

(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)

The Board shall provide the student and his/her parent/guardian with written notice of the closed session by registered or certified mail or personal service. Upon receiving this notice, the student or parent/guardian may

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

request a public meeting, and this request shall be granted if made in writing within 48 hours after receipt of the Board's notice. However, any discussion that conflicts with any other student's right to privacy still shall be held in closed session. (Education Code 35146, 48912)

### Authority to Expel

A student may be expelled only by the Board. The Board shall expel, as required by law, any student found to have committed any offense listed below under "Mandatory Recommendation and Mandatory Expulsion." (Education Code 48915)

The Board also may order a student expelled for any of the acts listed above under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" upon recommendation by the principal, Superintendent, hearing officer, or administrative panel, based on either or both of the following finding(s): (Education Code 48915(b) and (e))

1. That other means of correction are not feasible or have repeatedly failed to bring about proper conduct
2. That due to the nature of the violation, the presence of the student causes a continuing danger to the physical safety of the student or others

### Mandatory Recommendation for Expulsion

Unless the principal, Superintendent or designee finds that expulsion is inappropriate due to particular circumstances, the principal or the Superintendent or designee shall recommend a student's expulsion for any of the following acts: (Education Code 48915(a))

1. Causing serious physical injury to another person, except in self-defense
2. Possession of any knife as defined in Education Code 48915(g), explosive, or other dangerous object of no reasonable use to the student
3. Unlawful possession of any controlled substance, as listed in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058, except for the first offense for the possession of not more than one ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis
4. Robbery or extortion
5. Assault or battery, as defined in Penal Code 240 and 242, upon any school employee

### Mandatory Recommendation and Mandatory Expulsion

The principal, Superintendent or designee shall recommend that the Board expel any student found at school or at a school activity to be: (Education Code 48915(c))

1. Possessing, as verified by a district employee, selling, or otherwise furnishing a firearm, unless the student had obtained prior written permission to possess the firearm from a certificated school employee, with the principal or designee's concurrence
2. Brandishing a knife as defined in Education Code 48915(g) at another person
3. Unlawfully selling a controlled substance listed in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058
4. Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery as defined in item #14 under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### 5. Possessing an explosive as defined in 18 USC 921

Upon finding that the student committed any of the above acts, the Board shall expel the student. (Education Code 48915)

#### Student's Right to Expulsion Hearing

The student is entitled to a hearing to determine whether the student should be expelled. The hearing shall be held within 30 school days after the principal or Superintendent or designee determines that one of the acts listed under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" has occurred. (Education Code 48918(a))

The student is entitled to at least one postponement of an expulsion hearing for a period of not more than 30 calendar days. The request for postponement shall be in writing. Any subsequent postponement may be granted at the Board's discretion. (Education Code 48918(a))

If the Board finds it impractical during the regular school year to comply with these time requirements for conducting an expulsion hearing, the Superintendent or designee may, for good cause, extend the time period by an additional five school days. Reasons for the extension shall be included as a part of the record when the expulsion hearing is held. (Education Code 48918(a))

If the Board finds it impractical to comply with the time requirements of the expulsion hearing due to a summer recess of Board meetings of more than two weeks, the days during the recess shall not be counted as school days. The days not counted during the recess may not exceed 20 school days, as defined in Education Code 48925. Unless the student requests in writing that the expulsion hearing be postponed, the hearing shall be held not later than 20 calendar days prior to the first day of the next school year. (Education Code 48918(a))

Once the hearing starts, all matters shall be pursued with reasonable diligence and concluded without unnecessary delay. (Education Code 48918(a))

#### Rights of Complaining Witness

An expulsion hearing involving allegations of sexual assault or sexual battery may be postponed for one school day in order to accommodate the special physical, mental, or emotional needs of a student who is the complaining witness. (Education Code 48918.5)

Whenever the Superintendent or designee recommends an expulsion hearing that addresses allegations of sexual assault or sexual battery, he/she shall give the complaining witness a copy of the district's suspension and expulsion policy and regulation and shall advise the witness of his/her right to: (Education Code 48918.5)

1. Receive five days' notice of his/her scheduled testimony at the hearing
2. Have up to two adult support persons of his/her choosing present at the hearing at the time he/she testifies
3. Have a closed hearing during the time he/she testifies

Whenever any allegation of sexual assault or sexual battery is made, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately advise complaining witnesses and accused students to refrain from personal or telephone contact with each other during the time when an expulsion process is pending. (Education Code 48918.5)

#### Written Notice of the Expulsion Hearing

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Written notice of the expulsion hearing shall be forwarded to the student and the student's parent/guardian at least 10 calendar days before the date of the hearing. The notice shall include: (Education Code 48900.8, 48918(b))

1. The date and place of the hearing.
2. A statement of the specific facts, charges, and offense upon which the proposed expulsion is based.
3. A copy of district disciplinary rules which relate to the alleged violation.
4. Notification of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation, pursuant to Education Code 48915.1, to provide information about the student's status in the district to any other district in which the student seeks enrollment. This obligation applies when a student is expelled for acts other than those described in Education Code 48915(a) or (c).

(cf. 5119 - Students Expelled from Other Districts)

5. The opportunity for the student or the student's parent/guardian to appear in person or be represented by legal counsel or by a nonattorney advisor.

Legal counsel means an attorney or lawyer who is admitted to the practice of law in California and is an active member of the State Bar of California.

Nonattorney advisor means an individual who is not an attorney or lawyer, but who is familiar with the facts of the case and has been selected by the student or student's parent/guardian to provide assistance at the hearing.

6. The right to inspect and obtain copies of all documents to be used at the hearing.
7. The opportunity to confront and question all witnesses who testify at the hearing.
8. The opportunity to question all evidence presented and to present oral and documentary evidence on the student's behalf, including witnesses.

### Conduct of Expulsion Hearing

1. Closed Session: Notwithstanding the provisions of Government Code 54953 and Education Code 35145, the Board shall conduct a hearing to consider the expulsion of the student in a session closed to the public unless the student requests in writing at least five days prior to the hearing that the hearing be a public meeting. If such request is made, the meeting shall be public unless another student's privacy rights would be violated. (Education Code 48918(c))

Whether the expulsion hearing is held in closed or public session, the Board may meet in closed session to deliberate and determine whether or not the student should be expelled. If the Board admits any other person to this closed session, the parent/guardian, the student, and the counsel of the student also shall be allowed to attend the closed session. (Education Code 48918(c))

If a hearing that involves a charge of sexual assault or sexual battery is to be conducted in public, a complaining witness shall have the right to have his/her testimony heard in closed session when testifying in public would threaten serious psychological harm to the witness and when there are no alternative procedures to avoid the threatened harm, including, but not limited to, videotaped deposition or contemporaneous examination in another place communicated to the hearing room by closed-circuit television. (Education Code 48918(c))

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

2. Record of Hearing: A record of the hearing shall be made and may be maintained by any means, including electronic recording, as long as a reasonably accurate and complete written transcription of the proceedings can be made. (Education Code 48918(g))

3. Subpoenas: Before commencing a student expulsion hearing, the Board may issue subpoenas, at the request of either the student or the Superintendent or designee, for the personal appearance at the hearing of any person who actually witnessed the action that gave rise to the recommendation for expulsion. After the hearing has commenced, the Board or the hearing officer or administrative panel may issue such subpoenas at the request of the student or the County Superintendent of Schools or designee. All subpoenas shall be issued in accordance with the Code of Civil Procedure 1985-1985.2 and enforced in accordance with Government Code 11455.20. (Education Code 48918(i))

Any objection raised by the student or the Superintendent or designee to the issuance of subpoenas may be considered by the Board in closed session, or in open session if so requested by the student, before the meeting. The Board's decision in response to such an objection shall be final and binding. (Education Code 48918(i))

If the Board determines, or if the hearing officer or administrative panel finds and submits to the Board, that a witness would be subject to unreasonable risk of harm by testifying at the hearing, a subpoena shall not be issued to compel the personal attendance of that witness at the hearing. However, that witness may be compelled to testify by means of a sworn declaration as described in item #4 below. (Education Code 48918(i))

4. Presentation of Evidence: Technical rules of evidence shall not apply to the expulsion hearing, but relevant evidence may be admitted and used as proof only if it is the kind of evidence on which reasonable persons can rely in the conduct of serious affairs. The decision of the Board to expel shall be supported by substantial evidence that the student committed any of the acts pursuant to Education Code 48900 and listed in "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above. (Education Code 48918(h))

Findings of fact shall be based solely on the evidence at the hearing. While no finding shall be based solely on hearsay, sworn declarations may be admitted as testimony from witnesses whose disclosure of their identity or testimony at the hearing may subject them to an unreasonable risk of physical or psychological harm. (Education Code 48918(f))

In cases where a search of a student's person or property has occurred, evidence describing the reasonableness of the search shall be included in the hearing record.

5. Testimony by Complaining Witnesses: The following procedures shall be observed when hearings involve allegations of sexual assault or sexual battery by a student: (Education Code 48918, 48918.5)

a. Any complaining witness shall be given five days' notice before being called to testify.

b. Any complaining witness shall be entitled to have up to two adult support persons, including, but not limited to, a parent/guardian or legal counsel, present during his/her testimony.

c. Before a complaining witness testifies, support persons shall be admonished that the hearing is confidential.

d. The person presiding over the hearing may remove a support person whom he/she finds is disrupting the hearing.

e. If one or both support persons are also witnesses, the hearing shall be conducted in accordance with Penal Code 868.5.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

f. Evidence of specific instances of prior sexual conduct of a complaining witness shall be presumed inadmissible and shall not be heard unless the person conducting the hearing determines that extraordinary circumstances require the evidence to be heard. Before such a determination is made, the complaining witness shall be given notice and an opportunity to oppose the introduction of this evidence. In the hearing on the admissibility of this evidence, the complaining witness shall be entitled to be represented by a parent/guardian, legal counsel, or other support person. Reputation or opinion evidence regarding the sexual behavior of a complaining witness shall not be admissible for any purpose.

g. In order to facilitate a free and accurate statement of the experiences of the complaining witness and to prevent discouragement of complaints, the district shall provide a nonthreatening environment.

(1) The district shall provide a room separate from the hearing room for the use of the complaining witness before and during breaks in testimony.

(2) At the discretion of the person conducting the hearing, the complaining witness shall be allowed reasonable periods of relief from examination and cross-examination during which he/she may leave the hearing room.

(3) The person conducting the hearing may:

(a) Arrange the seating within the hearing room so as to facilitate a less intimidating environment for the complaining witness

(b) Limit the time for taking the testimony of a complaining witness to the hours he/she is normally in school, if there is no good cause to take the testimony during other hours

(c) Permit one of the support persons to accompany the complaining witness to the witness stand

6. Decision Within 10 School Days: The Board's decision on whether to expel a student shall be made within 10 school days after the conclusion of the hearing, unless the student requests in writing that the decision be postponed. (Education Code 48918(a))

7. Decision Within 40 School Days: If the Board does not meet on a weekly basis, its decision on whether to expel a student shall be made within 40 school days after the student is removed from his/her school of attendance, unless the student requests in writing that the decision be postponed. (Education Code 48918(a))

### Alternative Expulsion Hearing: Hearing Officer or Administrative Panel

Instead of conducting an expulsion hearing itself, the Board may contract with the county hearing officer or with the Office of Administrative Hearings of the State of California for a hearing officer. Alternatively, the Board may appoint an impartial administrative panel composed of three or more certificated personnel, none of whom shall be members of the Board or on the staff of the school in which the student is enrolled. (Education Code 48918(d))

A hearing conducted by the hearing officer or administrative panel shall conform to the same procedures applicable to a hearing conducted by the Board as specified above in "Conduct of Expulsion Hearing." (Education Code 48918(d))

The hearing officer or administrative panel shall, within three school days after the hearing, determine whether to recommend expulsion of the student to the Board. If expulsion is not recommended, the expulsion proceeding shall be terminated and the student shall be immediately reinstated. The Superintendent or designee shall place the student in a classroom instructional program, any other instructional program, a rehabilitation program, or any combination of these programs after consulting with district staff, including the student's teachers, and with the student's parent/guardian. The decision to not recommend expulsion shall be final. (Education Code 48918(e))

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

If expulsion is recommended, findings of fact in support of the recommendation shall be prepared and submitted to the Board. All findings of fact and recommendations shall be based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing. The Board may accept the recommendation based either upon a review of the findings of fact and recommendations submitted or upon the results of any supplementary hearing the Board may order. (Education Code 48918(f))

In accordance with Board policy, the hearing officer or administrative panel may recommend that the Board suspend the enforcement of the expulsion for a period of one year. (Education Code 48917, 48918)

The Board shall make its decision about the student's expulsion within 40 school days after the date of the student's removal from school unless the student requests in writing that the decision be postponed. (Education Code 48918(a))

### Final Action by the Board

Whether the expulsion hearing is conducted in closed or public session by the Board, a hearing officer, or an administrative panel, the final action to expel shall be taken by the Board at a public meeting. (Education Code 48918(j))

(cf. 9321.1 - Closed Session Actions and Reports)

If the Board conducts the hearing and reaches a decision not to expel, this decision shall be final and the student shall be reinstated immediately.

Upon ordering an expulsion, the Board shall set a date when the student shall be reviewed for readmission to a school within the district. For a student expelled for an act listed under "Mandatory Recommendation and Mandatory Expulsion" above, this date shall be one year from the date the expulsion occurred, except that the Board may set an earlier date on a case-by-case basis. For a student expelled for other acts, this date shall be no later than the last day of the semester following the semester in which the expulsion occurred. If an expulsion is ordered during the summer session or the intersession period of a year-round program, the

Board shall set a date when the student shall be reviewed for readmission not later than the last day of the semester following the summer session or intersession period in which the expulsion occurred. (Education Code 48916)

At the time of the expulsion order, the Board shall recommend a plan for the student's rehabilitation, which may include: (Education Code 48916)

1. Periodic review, as well as assessment at the time of review, for readmission
2. Recommendations for improved academic performance, tutoring, special education assessments, job training, counseling, employment, community service, or other rehabilitative programs

With parent/guardian consent, students who have been expelled for reasons relating to controlled substances or alcohol may be required to enroll in a county-sponsored drug rehabilitation program before returning to school. (Education Code 48916.5)

### Written Notice to Expel

The Superintendent or designee shall send written notice of the decision to expel to the student or parent/guardian. This notice shall include the following:

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

1. The specific offense committed by the student for any of the causes for suspension or expulsion listed in Education Code 48900, 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, 48900.7, or 48915 (Education Code 48900.8)
2. The fact that a description of readmission procedures will be made available to the student and his/her parent/guardian (Education Code 48916)
3. Notice of the right to appeal the expulsion to the County Board of Education (Education Code 48918)
4. Notice of the alternative educational placement to be provided to the student during the time of expulsion (Education Code 48918)
5. Notice of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to inform any new district in which the student seeks to enroll of the student's status with the expelling district, pursuant to Education Code 48915.1 (Education Code 48918)

### Decision Not to Enforce Expulsion Order

In accordance with Board policy, when deciding whether to suspend the enforcement of an expulsion, the Board shall take into account the following criteria:

1. The student's pattern of behavior
2. The seriousness of the misconduct
3. The student's attitude toward the misconduct and his/her willingness to follow a rehabilitation program

The suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion shall be governed by the following:

1. The Board may, as a condition of the suspension of enforcement, assign the student to a school, class, or program appropriate for the student's rehabilitation. This rehabilitation program may provide for the involvement of the student's parent/guardian in the student's education. However, a parent/guardian's refusal to participate in the rehabilitation program shall not be considered in the Board's determination as to whether the student has satisfactorily completed the rehabilitation program. (Education Code 48917)
2. During the period when enforcement of the expulsion order is suspended, the student shall be on probationary status. (Education Code 48917)
3. The suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion order may be revoked by the Board if the student commits any of the acts listed under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above or violates any of the district's rules and regulations governing student conduct. (Education Code 48917)
4. When the suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion order is revoked, a student may be expelled under the terms of the original expulsion order. (Education Code 48917)
5. Upon satisfactory completion of the rehabilitation assignment, the Board shall reinstate the student in a district school. Upon reinstatement, the Board may order the expunging of any or all records of the expulsion proceedings. (Education Code 48917)
6. The Superintendent or designee shall send written notice of any decision to suspend the enforcement of an expulsion order during a period of probation to the student or parent/guardian. The notice shall also inform the parent/guardian of the right to appeal the expulsion to the County Board, the alternative educational placement to be provided to the student during the time of expulsion, and the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to inform any new district in which the student seeks to enroll of the student's status with the expelling

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

district, pursuant to Education Code 48915. (Education Code 48918(j))

7. Suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion order shall not affect the time period and requirements for the filing of an appeal of the expulsion order with the County Board. (Education Code 48917)

### Right to Appeal

The student or parent/guardian is entitled to file an appeal of the Board's decision with the County Board. The appeal must be filed within 30 days of the Board's decision to expel, even if the expulsion action is suspended and the student is placed on probation. (Education Code 48919)

The student shall submit a written request for a copy of the written transcripts and supporting documents from the district simultaneously with the filing of the notice of appeal with the County Board. The district shall provide the student with these documents within 10 school days following the student's written request. (Education Code 48919)

### Notification to Law Enforcement Authorities

Prior to the suspension or expulsion of any student, the principal or designee shall notify appropriate city or county law enforcement authorities of any student acts of assault which may have violated Penal Code 245. (Education Code 48902)

The principal or designee also shall notify appropriate city or county law enforcement authorities of any student acts which may involve the possession or sale of narcotics or of a controlled substance. In addition, law enforcement authorities shall be notified regarding any acts by students or nonstudents regarding the possession, sale, or furnishment of firearms, explosives, or other dangerous weapons in violation of Education Code 48915(c)(1) or (5) or Penal Code 626.9 and 626.10. (Education Code 48902)

Within one school day after a student's suspension or expulsion, the principal or designee shall notify appropriate city or county law enforcement authorities, by telephone or other appropriate means, of any student acts which may violate Education Code 48900(c) or (d), relating to the possession, use, offering, or sale of controlled substances, alcohol, or intoxicants of any kind. (Education Code 48902)

### Post-Expulsion Placements

The Board shall refer expelled students to a program of study that is: (Education Code 48915, 48915.01)

1. Appropriately prepared to accommodate students who exhibit discipline problems
2. Not provided at a comprehensive middle, junior, or senior high school or at any elementary school, unless the program is offered at a community day school established at such a site
3. Not housed at the school site attended by the student at the time of suspension

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

When the placement described above is not available, and when the County Superintendent so certifies, students expelled for acts described in items #6-13 and #19-21 under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above may be instead referred to a program of study that is provided at another comprehensive middle, junior, or senior high school, or at an elementary school. (Education Code 48915)

The program for a student expelled from any of grades K-6 shall not be combined or merged with programs

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

offered to students in any of grades 7-12. (Education Code 48916.1)

### Readmission After Expulsion

Readmission procedures shall be as follows:

1. On the date set by the Board when it ordered the expulsion, the district shall consider readmission of the student. (Education Code 48916)
2. The Superintendent or designee shall hold a conference with the parent/guardian and the student. At the conference the student's rehabilitation plan shall be reviewed and the Superintendent or designee shall verify that the provisions of this plan have been met. School regulations shall be reviewed and the student and parent/guardian shall be asked to indicate in writing their willingness to comply with these regulations.
3. The Superintendent or designee shall transmit to the Board his/her recommendation regarding readmission. The Board shall consider this recommendation in closed session if information would be disclosed in violation of Education Code 49073-49079. If a written request for open session is received from the parent/guardian or adult student, it shall be honored.
4. If the readmission is granted, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student and parent/guardian, by registered mail, of the Board's decision regarding readmission.
5. The Board may deny readmission only if it finds that the student has not satisfied the conditions of the rehabilitation plan or that the student continues to pose a danger to campus safety or to other district students or employees. (Education Code 48916)
6. If the Board denies the readmission of a student, the Board shall determine either to continue the student's placement in the alternative educational program initially selected or to place the student in another program that serves expelled students, including placement in a county community school. (Education Code 48916)
7. The Board shall provide written notice to the expelled student and parent/guardian describing the reasons for denying readmittance into the regular program. This notice shall indicate the Board's determination of the educational program which the Board has chosen. The student shall enroll in that program unless the parent/guardian chooses to enroll the student in another school district. (Education Code 48916)

### Maintenance of Records

The Board shall maintain a record of each expulsion, including the specific cause of the expulsion. The expulsion record shall be maintained in the student's mandatory interim record and sent to any school in which the student subsequently enrolls upon receipt of a written request by the admitting school. (Education Code 48900.8, 48918(k))

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall, within five working days, honor any other district's request for information about an expulsion from this district. (Education Code 48915.1)

(cf. 5119 - Students Expelled from Other Districts)

### Outcome Data

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the following data: (Education Code 48900.8, 48916.1)



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

1. The number of students recommended for expulsion
2. The specific grounds for each recommended expulsion
3. Whether the student was subsequently expelled
4. Whether the expulsion order was suspended
5. The type of referral made after the expulsion
6. The disposition of the student after the end of the expulsion period

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California

### **Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)**

AR 5144.2

#### **Students**

A student identified as an individual with a disability pursuant to the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC 1400-1482, is subject to the same grounds for suspension and expulsion which apply to students without disabilities.

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

#### **Procedures for Students Not Yet Eligible for Special Education Services**

A student who has not been officially identified as a student with a disability pursuant to IDEA and who has engaged in behavior that violated the district's code of student conduct may assert any of the protections under IDEA only if the district had knowledge that the student is disabled before the behavior that precipitated the disciplinary action occurred. (20 USC 1415(k)(5); 34 CFR 300.534)

The district shall be deemed to have knowledge that the student has a disability if one of the following conditions exists: (20 USC 1415(k)(5); 34 CFR 300.534)

1. The parent/guardian has expressed concern to district supervisory or administrative personnel in writing, or to a teacher of the student, that the student is in need of special education or related services.
2. The parent/guardian has requested an evaluation of the student for special education pursuant to 34 CFR 300.300-300.311.

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

3. The teacher of the student or other district personnel has expressed specific concerns directly to the district's director of special education or to other supervisory district personnel about a pattern of behavior demonstrated by the student.

The district would be deemed to not have knowledge that a student is disabled if the parent/guardian has not allowed the student to be evaluated for special education services or has refused services. In addition, the district would be deemed to not have knowledge if the district conducted an evaluation pursuant to 34 CFR 300.300-

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

300.311 and determined that the student was not an individual with a disability. When the district is deemed to not have knowledge of the disability, the student shall be disciplined in accordance with procedures established for students without disabilities who engage in comparable behavior. (20 USC 1415(k)(5); 34 CFR 300.534)

If a request is made for an evaluation of a student during the time period in which the student is subject to disciplinary measures pursuant to 34 CFR 300.530, the evaluation shall be conducted in an expedited manner. Until the evaluation is completed, the student shall remain in the educational placement determined by school authorities. (20 USC 1415(k)(5); 34 CFR 300.534)

### Suspension

The Superintendent or designee may suspend a student with a disability for up to 10 consecutive school days for a single incident of misconduct, and for up to 20 school days in a school year, as long as the suspension(s) does not constitute a change in placement pursuant to 34 CFR 300.536. (34 CFR 300.530; Education Code 48903)

The principal or designee shall monitor the number of days, including portions of days, in which a student with a valid individualized education program (IEP) has been suspended during the school year.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

The district shall determine, on a case-by-case basis, whether a pattern of removals of a student from his/her current educational placement for disciplinary reasons constitutes a change of placement. A change of placement shall be deemed to have occurred under any of the following circumstances: (34 CFR 300.536)

1. The removal is for more than 10 consecutive school days.
2. The student has been subjected to a series of removals that constitute a pattern because of all of the following:
  - a. The series of removals total more than 10 school days in a school year.
  - b. The student's behavior is substantially similar to his/her behavior in previous incidents that resulted in the series of removals.
  - c. Additional factors, such as the length of each removal, the total amount of time the student has been removed, and the proximity of the removals to one another, indicate a change of placement.

If the removal has been determined to be a change of placement as specified in items #1-2 above, the student's IEP team shall determine the appropriate educational services. (34 CFR 300.530)

### Services During Suspension

Any student suspended for more than 10 school days in the same school year shall continue to receive services during the term of the suspension. School personnel, in consultation with at least one of the student's teachers, shall determine the extent to which services are needed as provided in 34 CFR 300.101(a), so as to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum in another setting and to progress toward meeting the goals as set out in his/her IEP. (20 USC 1412(a)(1)(A); 34 CFR 300.530)

If a student with a disability is excluded from school bus transportation, the student shall be provided with an alternative form of transportation at no cost to the student or his/her parent/guardian, provided that transportation is specified in his/her IEP. (Education Code 48915.5)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### Interim Alternative Educational Placement Due to Dangerous Behavior

The district may unilaterally place a student with a disability in an appropriate interim alternative educational setting for up to 45 school days, without regard to whether the behavior is a manifestation of the student's disability, when the student commits one of the following acts while at school, going to or from school, or at a school-related function: (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(G); 34 CFR 300.530)

1. Carries or possesses a weapon, as defined in 18 USC 930
2. Knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs
3. Sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance as identified in 21 USC 812(c), Schedules I-V
4. Inflicts serious bodily injury upon another person as defined in 18 USC 1365

The student's interim alternative educational setting shall be determined by his/her IEP team. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(G); 34 CFR 300.531)

On the date the decision to take disciplinary action is made, the parents/guardians of the student shall be notified of the decision and provided the procedural safeguards notice pursuant to 34 CFR 300.504. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(H); 34 CFR 300.530)

A student who has been removed from his/her current placement because of dangerous behavior shall receive services, although in another setting, to the extent necessary to allow him/her to participate in the general education curriculum and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in his/her IEP. As appropriate, the student shall also receive a functional behavioral assessment and behavioral intervention services and modifications that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(D); 34 CFR 300.530)

### Manifestation Determination

The following procedural safeguards shall apply when a student with a disability is suspended for more than 10 consecutive school days, when a series of removals of a student constitutes a pattern, or when a change of placement of a student is contemplated due to a violation of the district's code of conduct:

1. Notice: On the date the decision to take disciplinary action is made, the parents/guardians of the student shall be notified of the decision and provided the procedural safeguards notice pursuant to 34 CFR 300.504. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(H); 34 CFR 300.530)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

2. Manifestation Determination Review: Immediately if possible, but in no case later than 10 school days after the date the decision to take disciplinary action is made, a manifestation determination review shall be made of the relationship between the student's disability and the behavior subject to the disciplinary action. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(E); 34 CFR 300.530)

At the manifestation determination review, the district, the student's parent/guardian, and relevant members of the IEP team (as determined by the district and parent/guardian) shall review all relevant information in the student's file, including the student's IEP, any teacher observations, and any relevant information provided by the parents/guardians, to determine whether the conduct in question was either of the following: (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(E); 34 CFR 300.530)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

- a. Caused by or had a direct and substantial relationship to the student's disability
- b. A direct result of the district's failure to implement the student's IEP, in which case the district shall take immediate steps to remedy those deficiencies

If the manifestation review team determines that a condition in either #a or #b above was met, the conduct shall then be determined to be a manifestation of the student's disability. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(E); 34 CFR 300.530)

3. Determination that Behavior is a Manifestation of the Student's Disability: When the conduct has been determined to be a manifestation of the student's disability, the IEP team shall conduct a functional behavioral assessment, unless a functional behavioral assessment had been conducted before the occurrence of the behavior that resulted in the change of placement, and shall implement a behavioral intervention plan for the student. If a behavioral intervention plan has already been developed, the IEP team shall review the behavioral intervention plan and modify it as necessary to address the behavior. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(F); 34 CFR 300.530)

The student shall be returned to the placement from which he/she was removed, unless the parent/guardian and district agree to a change of placement as part of the modification of the behavioral intervention plan. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(F); 34 CFR 300.530)

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

4. Determination that Behavior is Not a Manifestation of the Student's Disability: If the manifestation determination review team determines that the student's behavior was not a manifestation of his/her disability, the student may be disciplined in accordance with the procedures for students without disabilities. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(D); 34 CFR 300.530)

The student shall receive services to the extent necessary to participate in the general education curriculum in another setting and to allow him/her to progress toward meeting the goals set out in his/her IEP. As appropriate, the student also shall receive a functional behavioral assessment and behavioral intervention services and modifications that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(D); 34 CFR 300.530)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

### Due Process Appeals

If the parent/guardian disagrees with any district decision regarding placement under 34 CFR 300.530 (suspension and removal for dangerous circumstances) or 34 CFR 300.531 (interim alternative placement), or the manifestation determination under 34 CFR 300.530(e), he/she may appeal the decision by requesting a hearing. The district may request a hearing if the district believes that maintaining the student's current placement is substantially likely to result in injury to the student or others. In order to request a hearing, the requesting party shall file a complaint pursuant to 34 CFR 300.507 and 300.508(a) and (b). (20 USC 1415(k)(3); 34 CFR 300.532)

Whenever a hearing is requested as specified above, the parent/guardian or the district shall have an opportunity for an expedited due process hearing consistent with requirements specified in 34 CFR 300.507, 300.508 (a)-(c), and 300.510-300.514.

If the student's parent/guardian or the district has initiated a due process hearing under 34 CFR 300.532 as detailed above, the student shall remain in the interim alternative educational setting pending the decision of the hearing officer or until the expiration of the 45-day time period, whichever occurs first, unless the parent/guardian and district agree otherwise. (20 USC 1415(k)(4); 34 CFR 300.533)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### Readmission

Readmission procedures for students with disabilities shall be the same as those used for all students. Upon readmission, an IEP team meeting shall be convened.

### Suspension of Expulsion

The Board of Trustees' criteria for suspending the enforcement of an expulsion order shall be applied to students with disabilities in the same manner as they are applied to all other students. (Education Code 48917)

### Notification to Law Enforcement Authorities

Law enforcement notification requirements involving students with disabilities shall be the same as those specified for all students in AR 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process.

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

### Report to County Superintendent of Schools

The Superintendent or designee shall report to the County Superintendent of Schools when any special education student has been expelled or suspended for more than 10 school days. The report shall include the student's name, last known address, and the reason for the action. (Education Code 48203)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

35146 Closed sessions re: suspensions  
35291 Rules of governing board  
48203 Reports of severance of attendance of disabled students  
48900-48925 Suspension and expulsion  
56000 Special education; legislative findings and declarations  
56320 Educational needs; requirements  
56321 Development or revision of individualized education program  
56329 Independent educational assessment  
56340-56347 Individualized education program teams

56505 State hearing

#### PENAL CODE

245 Assault with deadly weapon  
626.2 Entry upon campus after written notice of suspension or dismissal without permission  
626.9 Gun-Free School Zone Act  
626.10 Dirks, daggers, knives, razors, or stun guns

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 18

930 Weapons

1365 Serious bodily injury

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1412 State eligibility

1415 Procedural safeguards

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 21

812 Controlled substances

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

706 Definitions

794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.35 Evaluation and placement

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

104.36 Procedural safeguards

300.1-300.818 Assistance to states for the education of students with disabilities, especially:

300.530-300.537 Discipline procedures

### COURT DECISIONS

Schaffer v. Weast, (2005) 546 U.S. 549

Parents of Student W. v. Puyallup School District, (1994 9th Cir.) 31 F.3d 1489

M.P. v. Board of Trustees of Grossmont Union High School District, (1994) 858 F.Supp. 1044

Honig v. Doe, (1988) 484 U.S. 305

### Management Resources:

#### FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, August 14, 2006, Vol. 71, Number 156, pages 46539-46845

#### WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Special Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep>

Regulation RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

approved: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

## Questioning And Apprehension By Law Enforcement

BP 5145.11

### Students

The Board of Trustees is committed to providing a safe learning environment and cooperating with law enforcement officials and peace officers as necessary to help ensure the safety of students, staff, and the community and in carrying out their official duties.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

In accordance with standards specified in law and court decisions, law enforcement officers may interview and question students on school premises. The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with local law enforcement agencies to develop parameters under which law enforcement officers will interview students at school.

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

When any law enforcement official requests an interview with a student, the principal or designee shall request that the official provide verification of his/her identity and official capacity and certify the legal authority under which the interview is being conducted. If the officer refuses to provide certification of the legal authority for the interview, the principal or designee shall document such refusal and should consult with district legal counsel, as appropriate, before allowing the interview to proceed. The principal or designee shall maintain a record of all documentation relative to law enforcement interviews of students.

If the officer needs to interview or question the student immediately, the principal or designee shall accommodate the process in a way that causes the least possible disruption for the student and school, gives the student appropriate privacy, and models exemplary cooperation with law enforcement authorities.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Except in cases of child abuse or neglect, the principal or designee shall attempt to notify the student's parent/guardian as soon as practicable after law enforcement has interviewed the student on school premises.

At law enforcement's discretion and with the student's approval, the principal or designee may be present during the interview.

If a minor student is removed from school into the custody of law enforcement, the principal or designee shall immediately notify the parent/guardian or responsible relative regarding the student's release and the place to which he/she is reportedly being taken, except when the minor has been taken into custody as a victim of suspected child abuse. (Education Code 48906)

### Subpoenas

Although subpoenas may legally be served at school on students age 12 or older, the Board believes that serving officials should be strongly urged to serve subpoenas at the home of the student whenever possible. When served at school, the principal or designee shall take all reasonable steps to ensure a minimum of embarrassment or loss of class time for the student.

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

44807 Duty concerning conduct of pupils

48264 Arrest of truants

48265 Delivery of truant

48902 Notice to law enforcement authorities

48906 Release of minor pupil to peace officers; notice to parent, guardian

48909 Narcotics and other hallucinogenic drugs (re arrest)

#### CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

416.60 Service of summons or complaint to a minor

#### PENAL CODE

830-832.17 Peace officers

1328 Service of subpoena

#### WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

627 Custody of minor

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

303 Duty to remain at school

#### COURT DECISIONS

People v. Lessie, (2010) 47 Cal. 4th 1152

Greene v. Camreta, (2009, 9th Cir.) 588 F.3d 1011

In re William V., (2003) 111 Cal.App.4th 1464

#### ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

54 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 96 (1971)

34 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 93 (1959)

### Management Resources:

#### WEB SITES

California Department of Justice, Office of the Attorney General: <http://caag.state.ca.us>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

### Questioning And Apprehension By Law Enforcement

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

E 5145.11

### Students

#### QUESTIONING OF STUDENTS BY LAW ENFORCEMENT

Instructions to law enforcement: In response to the decision of the 9th Circuit Court of Appeals in *Greene v. Camreta*, the Ravenswood City School District requests that law enforcement officials provide the information below prior to interviewing a district student on school grounds as part of an investigation. Failure to provide this information or satisfy the criteria below may result in the principal or designee's refusal to allow the interview to proceed. Your cooperation is appreciated.

Please indicate, by checking the box below, the authority upon which this student interview is based:

- ☐ Parent/guardian consent
- ☐ Court order or warrant
- ☐ Exigent circumstances

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Interviewer and Badge Number      Student's Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Interviewer Signature      Date of Interview

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Agency      Name of School Official Receiving Form

Exhibit    RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
version:    October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

### Search And Seizure

BP 5145.12

### Students

The Board of Trustees is fully committed to promoting a safe learning environment and, to the extent possible, eliminating the possession and use of weapons, illegal drugs, and other controlled substances by students on school premises and at school activities. As necessary to protect the health and welfare of students and staff, school officials may search students, their property, and/or district property under their control and may seize illegal, unsafe, or otherwise prohibited items.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)  
(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)  
(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)  
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)  
(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)  
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

The Board urges that employees exercise discretion and good judgment. When conducting a search or seizure, employees shall act in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)  
(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)  
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that staff who conduct student searches receive training regarding the requirements of the district's policy and administrative regulation and other legal issues, as appropriate.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331- Staff Development)

### Individual Searches

School officials may search any individual student, his/her property, or district property under his/her control when there is a reasonable suspicion that the search will uncover evidence that he/she is violating the law, Board policy, administrative regulation, or other rules of the district or the school. Reasonable suspicion shall be based on specific and objective facts that the search will produce evidence related to the alleged violation. The types of student property that may be searched by school officials include, but are not limited to, lockers, desks, purses, backpacks, student vehicles parked on district property, cellular phones, or other electronic communication devices.

Any search of a student, his/her property, or district property under his/her control shall be limited in scope and designed to produce evidence related to the alleged violation. Factors to be considered by school officials when determining the scope of the search shall include the danger to the health or safety of students or staff, such as the possession of weapons, drugs,

or other dangerous instruments, and whether the item(s) to be searched by school officials are reasonably related to the contraband to be found. In addition, school officials shall consider the intrusiveness of the search in light of the student's age, gender, and the nature of the alleged violation.

Employees shall not conduct strip searches or body cavity searches of any student. (Education Code 49050)

Searches of individual students shall be conducted in the presence of at least two district employees.

The principal or designee shall notify the parent/guardian of a student subjected to an individualized search as soon as possible after the search.

(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension by Law Enforcement)

### Searches of Multiple Student Lockers/Desks

All student lockers and desks are the property of the district. The principal or designee may conduct a general inspection of school properties that are within the control of students, such as lockers and desks, on a regular, announced basis, with students standing by their assigned lockers or desks. Any items contained in a locker or desk shall be considered to be the property of the student to whom the locker or desk was assigned.

### Use of Metal Detectors

The Board believes that the presence of weapons in the schools threatens the district's ability to provide the safe and orderly learning environment to which district students and staff are entitled. The Board also believes that metal detector searches offer a reasonable means to keep weapons out of the schools and mitigate the fears of students and staff.

The Superintendent or designee shall use metal detectors at district schools as necessary to help provide a safe learning environment. He/she shall establish a plan to ensure that metal detector searches are conducted in a uniform and consistent manner.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

32280-32289 School safety plans

35160 Authority of governing boards

35160.1 Broad authority of school districts

48900-48927 Suspension and expulsion

49050-49051 Searches by school employees

49330-49334 Injurious objects

#### PENAL CODE

626.9 Firearms

626.10 Dirks, daggers, knives or razor

#### CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article I, Section 28(c) Right to Safe Schools

#### COURT DECISIONS

Redding v. Safford Unified School District, (9th Cir. 2008) 531 F.3d 1071

B.C. v. Plumas, (9th Cir. 1999) 192 F.3d 1260

Jennings v. Joshua Independent School District, (5th Cir. 1989) 877 F.2d 313

O'Connor v. Ortega, (1987) 480 U.S. 709

New Jersey v. T.L.O., (1985) 469 U.S. 325

Horton v. Goose Creek Independent School District, (5th Cir. 1982) 690 F.2d 470

Zamora v. Pomeroy, (10th Cir. 1981) 639 F.2d 662

#### ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

83 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 257 (2001)

75 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 155 (1992)

### Management Resources:

#### NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE PUBLICATIONS

The Appropriate and Effective Use of Security Technologies in U.S. Schools: A Guide for Schools and Law Enforcement Agencies, 1999

#### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Attorney General's Office: <http://caag.state.ca.us>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lss>

National Institute of Justice: <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/nij>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

### Search And Seizure

AR 5145.12

#### Students

#### Use of Metal Detectors

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the following safeguards are used when making metal detector scans:

1. Before walk-through, students shall be asked to empty their pockets and belongings of metallic objects.
2. If an initial metal detector activation occurs, students shall be asked to remove other metallic objects that they may be wearing (e.g., belt and jewelry) and to walk through a second time.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

3. If a second activation occurs, a hand-held metal detector shall be used.
4. If the activation is not eliminated or explained, staff shall escort the student to a private area where an expanded search shall be conducted by a staff member of the same gender as the student in the presence of another district employee.
5. The search shall be limited to the detection of the cause of the activation.

### Notifications

At the beginning of each school year and upon enrollment, the Superintendent or designee shall inform students and parents/guardians about the district's policies and procedures for searches, including notice regarding:

1. The possibility of random searches of students, their belongings, their vehicles parked on district property, and district properties under a student's control, including lockers or desks
2. The use of metal detector scans

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that signs are posted at all schools at which metal detectors are to be used to explain that anyone may be scanned by metal detector for guns, knives, or other illegal weapons when on campus or attending athletic or extracurricular events.

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010      East Palo Alto, California

### **Nondiscrimination/Harassment**

BP 5145.3

#### **Students**

The Board of Trustees desires to provide a safe school environment that allows all students equal access and opportunities in the district's academic, extracurricular, and other educational support programs, services, and activities. The Board prohibits, at any district school or school activity, unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, and bullying, targeted at any student by anyone, based on the student's actual or perceived race, color, ancestry, nationality, national origin, immigration status, ethnic group identification, ethnicity, age, religion, marital status, pregnancy, parental status, physical or mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, gender expression, or genetic information, or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)  
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)  
(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)  
(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)  
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)  
(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)  
(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)  
(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

This policy shall apply to all acts related to school activity or to school attendance occurring within a district school, and to acts which occur off campus or outside of school-related or school-sponsored activities but which may have an impact or create a hostile environment at school.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying, may result from physical, verbal, nonverbal, or written conduct based on any of the categories listed above. Unlawful discrimination also includes the creation of a hostile environment through prohibited conduct that is so severe, persistent, or pervasive that it affects a student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; has the effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's academic performance; or otherwise adversely affects a student's educational opportunities.

Unlawful discrimination also includes disparate treatment of students based on one of the categories above with respect to the provision of opportunities to participate in school programs or activities or the provision or receipt of educational benefits or services.

The Board also prohibits any form of retaliation against any individual who reports or participates in the reporting of unlawful discrimination, files or participates in the filing of a complaint, or investigates or participates in the investigation of a complaint or report alleging unlawful discrimination. Retaliation complaints shall be investigated and resolved in the same manner as a discrimination complaint.

The Superintendent or designee shall facilitate students' access to the educational program by publicizing the district's nondiscrimination policy and related complaint procedures to students, parents/guardians, and employees. He/she shall provide training and information on the scope and use of the policy and complaint procedures and take other measures designed to increase the school community's understanding of the requirements of law related to discrimination. The Superintendent or designee shall regularly review the implementation of the district's nondiscrimination policies and practices and, as necessary, shall take action to remove any identified barrier to student access to or participation in the district's educational program. He/she shall report his/her findings and recommendations to the Board after each review.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)  
(cf. 1330 - Use of Facilities)  
(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)  
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)  
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Regardless of whether a complainant complies with the writing, timeline, and/or other formal filing requirements, all complaints alleging unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying, shall be investigated and prompt action taken to stop the discrimination, prevent recurrence, and address any continuing effect on students.

Students who engage in unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, in violation of law, Board policy, or administrative regulation shall be subject to appropriate consequence or discipline, which may include suspension or expulsion when the behavior is severe or pervasive as defined in Education Code 48900.4. Any employee who permits or engages in prohibited discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

(cf. 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)  
(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)  
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)  
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)  
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)  
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))  
(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

Record-Keeping

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a record of all reported cases of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying, to enable the district to monitor, address, and prevent repetitive prohibited behavior in district schools.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination  
48900.3 Suspension or expulsion for act of hate violence  
48900.4 Suspension or expulsion for threats or harassment  
48904 Liability of parent/guardian for willful student misconduct  
48907 Student exercise of free expression  
48950 Freedom of speech  
48985 Translation of notices  
49020-49023 Athletic programs  
51500 Prohibited instruction or activity  
51501 Prohibited means of instruction  
60044 Prohibited instructional materials

#### CIVIL CODE

1714.1 Liability of parents/guardians for willful misconduct of minor

#### GOVERNMENT CODE

11135 Nondiscrimination in programs or activities funded by state

#### PENAL CODE

422.55 Definition of hate crime

422.6 Crimes, harassment

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

432 Student record

4600-4670 Uniform complaint procedures

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972

12101-12213 Title II equal opportunity for individuals with disabilities

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of Rehabilitation Act of 1973

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d-2000e-17 Title VI and Title VII Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

2000h-2-2000h-6 Title IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964

6101-6107 Age Discrimination Act of 1975

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.107 Nondiscrimination on basis of disability; complaints

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.31 Disclosure of personally identifiable information

100.3 Prohibition of discrimination on basis of race, color or national origin

104.7 Designation of responsible employee for Section 504

106.8 Designation of responsible employee for Title IX

106.9 Notification of nondiscrimination on basis of sex

110.25 Prohibition of discrimination based on age

#### COURT DECISIONS

Donovan v. Poway Unified School District, (2008) 167 Cal.App.4th 567

Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District, (2003) 324 F.3d 1130

### Management Resources:

#### CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Updated Legal Guidance: Protecting Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Students Against Sex

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Discrimination, July 2016

CALIFORNIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues, April 2018

FIRST AMENDMENT CENTER PUBLICATIONS

Public Schools and Sexual Orientation: A First Amendment Framework for Finding Common Ground, 2006

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Examples of Policies and Emerging Practices for Supporting Transgender Students, May 2016

Dear Colleague Letter: Title IX Coordinators, April 2015

Dear Colleague Letter: Harassment and Bullying, October 2010

Notice of Non-Discrimination, Fact Sheet, August 2010

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Safe Schools Coalition: <http://www.casafeschools.org>

California Office of the Attorney General: <http://oag.ca.gov>

First Amendment Center: <http://www.firstamendmentcenter.org>

National School Boards Association: <http://www.nsba.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: June 14, 2018 East Palo Alto, California

### **Administrative Regulation**

#### **Nondiscrimination/Harassment**

AR 5145.3

#### **Students**

The district designates the individual(s) identified below as the employee(s) responsible for coordinating the district's efforts to comply with applicable state and federal civil rights laws, including Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and to answer inquiries regarding the district's nondiscrimination policies. The individual(s) shall also serve as the compliance officer(s) specified in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures as the responsible employee to handle complaints alleging unlawful discrimination targeting a student, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying, based on the student's actual or perceived race, color, ancestry, nationality, national origin, immigration status, ethnic group identification, ethnicity, age, religion, marital status, pregnancy, parental status, physical or mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, gender expression, genetic information, or any other legally protected status or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. The coordinator/compliance officer(s) may be contacted at: (Education Code 234.1; 5 CCR 4621)

H.R. Director

2120 Euclid Avenue

East Palo Alto, CA 94303

(650) 329-2800 ext. 60114

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

#### **Measures to Prevent Discrimination**

To prevent unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, and bullying, of students at district schools or in school activities and to ensure equal access of all students to the educational program, the Superintendent or designee shall implement the following measures:

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

1. Publicize the district's nondiscrimination policy and related complaint procedures, including the coordinator/compliance officer's contact information, to students, parents/guardians, employees, volunteers, and the general public by posting them on the district's web site and other prominent locations and providing easy access to them through district-supported social media, when available.
2. Post in a prominent and conspicuous location on the district and school web sites information regarding Title IX prohibitions against discrimination based on a student's sex, gender, gender identity, pregnancy, and parental status, including the following: (Education Code 221.61)
  - a. The name and contact information of the district's Title IX coordinator, including the phone number and email address
  - b. The rights of students and the public and the responsibilities of the district under Title IX, including a list of rights as specified in Education Code 221.8 and web links to information about those rights and responsibilities located on the web sites of the Office for Equal Opportunity and the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR)
  - c. A description of how to file a complaint of noncompliance with Title IX in accordance with AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures, which shall include:
    - (1) An explanation of the statute of limitations within which a complaint must be filed after an alleged incident of discrimination has occurred and how a complaint may be filed beyond the statute of limitations
    - (2) An explanation of how the complaint will be investigated and how the complainant may further pursue the complaint, including web links to this information on the OCR's web site
    - (3) A web link to the OCR complaints form and the contact information for the office, including the phone number and email address for the office

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)  
(cf. 1114 - District-Sponsored Social Media)
3. Provide to students a handbook that contains age-appropriate information that clearly describes the district's nondiscrimination policy, procedures for filing a complaint, and resources available to students who feel that they have been the victim of any such behavior. (Education Code 234.1)
4. Annually notify all students and parents/guardians of the district's nondiscrimination policy, including its responsibility to provide a safe, nondiscriminatory school environment for all students, including transgender and gender-nonconforming students. The notice shall inform students and parents/guardians that they may request to meet with the compliance officer to determine how best to accommodate or resolve concerns that may arise from the district's implementation of its nondiscrimination policies. The notice shall also inform all students and parents/guardians that, to the extent possible, the district will address any individual student's interests and concerns in private.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)
5. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that students and parents/guardians, including those with limited English proficiency, are notified of how to access the relevant information provided in the district's nondiscrimination policy and related complaint procedures, notices, and forms in a language they can understand.

If 15 percent or more of students enrolled in a particular district school speak a single primary language other than English, the district's policy, regulation, forms, and notices concerning nondiscrimination shall be translated into that language in accordance with Education Code 234.1 and 48985. In all other instances, the district shall ensure meaningful access to all relevant information for parents/guardians with limited English proficiency.
6. Provide to students, employees, volunteers, and parents/guardians age-appropriate training and information

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

regarding the district's nondiscrimination policy; what constitutes prohibited discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying; how and to whom a report of an incident should be made; and how to guard against segregating or stereotyping students when providing instruction, guidance, supervision, or other services to them. Such training and information shall include details of guidelines the district may use to provide a discrimination-free environment for all district students, including transgender and gender-nonconforming students.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

7. At the beginning of each school year, inform school employees that any employee who witnesses any act of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying, against a student is required to intervene if it is safe to do so. (Education Code 234.1)

8. At the beginning of each school year, inform each principal or designee of the district's responsibility to provide appropriate assistance or resources to protect students from threatened or potentially discriminatory behavior and ensure their privacy rights.

### Enforcement of District Policy

The Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate actions to reinforce BP 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment. As needed, these actions may include any of the following:

1. Removing vulgar or offending graffiti

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

2. Providing training to students, staff, and parents/guardians about how to recognize unlawful discrimination, how to report it or file a complaint, and how to respond

3. Disseminating and/or summarizing the district's policy and regulation regarding unlawful discrimination

4. Consistent with laws regarding the confidentiality of student and personnel records, communicating to students, parents/guardians, and the community the school's response plan to unlawful discrimination or harassment

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

5. Taking appropriate disciplinary action against students, employees, and anyone determined to have engaged in wrongdoing in violation of district policy, including any student who is found to have filed a complaint of discrimination that he/she knew was not true

(cf. 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

### Process for Initiating and Responding to Complaints

Any student who feels that he/she has been subjected to unlawful discrimination described above or in district policy is strongly encouraged to immediately contact the compliance officer, principal, or any other staff member. In



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

addition, any student who observes any such incident is strongly encouraged to report the incident to the compliance officer or principal, whether or not the alleged victim files a complaint.

Any school employee who observes an incident of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, or to whom such an incident is reported shall report the incident to the compliance officer or principal within a school day, whether or not the alleged victim files a complaint.

Any school employee who witnesses an incident of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, shall immediately intervene to stop the incident when it is safe to do so. (Education Code 234.1)

When a verbal report of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, is made to or received by the principal or compliance officer, he/she shall make a note of the report and encourage the student or parent/guardian to file the complaint in writing, pursuant to the provisions in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures. Once notified verbally or in writing, the principal or compliance officer shall begin the investigation and shall implement immediate measures necessary to stop the discrimination and ensure that all students have access to the educational program and a safe school environment. Any interim measures adopted to address unlawful discrimination shall, to the extent possible, not disadvantage the complainant or a student who is the victim of the alleged unlawful discrimination.

Any report or complaint alleging unlawful discrimination by the principal, compliance officer, or any other person to whom a report would ordinarily be made or complaint filed shall instead be made to or filed with the Superintendent or designee who shall determine how the complaint will be investigated.

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

### Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students

Gender identity of a student means the student's gender-related identity, appearance, or behavior as determined from the student's internal sense of his/her gender, whether or not that gender-related identity, appearance, or behavior is different from that traditionally associated with the student's physiology or assigned sex at birth.

Gender expression means a student's gender-related appearance and behavior, whether stereotypically associated with the student's assigned sex at birth. (Education Code 210.7)

Gender transition refers to the process in which a student changes from living and identifying as the sex assigned to the student at birth to living and identifying as the sex that corresponds to the student's gender identity.

Gender-nonconforming student means a student whose gender expression differs from stereotypical expectations.

Transgender student means a student whose gender identity is different from the gender he/she was assigned at birth.

Regardless of whether they are sexual in nature, acts of verbal, nonverbal, or physical aggression, intimidation, or hostility that are based on sex, gender identity, or gender expression, or that have the purpose or effect of producing a negative impact on the student's academic performance or of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment are prohibited. Examples of the types of conduct which are prohibited in the district and which may constitute gender-based harassment include, but are not limited to:

1. Refusing to address a student by a name and the pronouns consistent with his/her gender identity
2. Disciplining or disparaging a student or excluding him/her from participating in activities for behavior or appearance that is consistent with his/her gender identity or that does not conform to stereotypical notions of masculinity or femininity, as applicable
3. Blocking a student's entry to the restroom that corresponds to his/her gender identity

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

4. Taunting a student because he/she participates in an athletic activity more typically favored by a student of the other sex
5. Revealing a student's transgender status to individuals who do not have a legitimate need for the information, without the student's consent
6. Use of gender-specific slurs
7. Physical assault of a student motivated by hostility toward him/her because of his/her gender, gender identity, or gender expression

The district's uniform complaint procedures (AR 1312.3) shall be used to report and resolve complaints alleging discrimination against transgender and gender-nonconforming students.

Examples of bases for complaints include, but are not limited to, the above list, as well as improper rejection by the district of a student's asserted gender identity, denial of access to facilities that correspond with a student's gender identity, improper disclosure of a student's transgender status, discriminatory enforcement of a dress code, and other instances of gender-based harassment.

To ensure that transgender and gender-nonconforming students are afforded the same rights, benefits, and protections provided to all students by law and Board policy, the district shall address each situation on a case-by-case basis, in accordance with the following guidelines:

1. **Right to privacy:** A student's transgender or gender-nonconforming status is his/her private information and the district shall only disclose the information to others with the student's prior written consent, except when the disclosure is otherwise required by law or when the district has compelling evidence that disclosure is necessary to preserve the student's physical or mental well-being. In any case, the district shall only allow disclosure of a student's personally identifiable information to employees with a legitimate educational interest as determined by the district pursuant to 34 CFR 99.31. Any district employee to whom a student's transgender or gender nonconforming status is disclosed shall keep the student's information confidential. When disclosure of a student's gender identity is made to a district employee by a student, the employee shall seek the student's permission to notify the compliance officer. If the student refuses to give permission, the employee shall keep the student's information confidential, unless he/she is required to disclose or report the student's information pursuant to this administrative regulation, and shall inform the student that honoring the student's request may limit the district's ability to meet the student's needs related to his/her status as a transgender or gender-nonconforming student. If the student permits the employee to notify the compliance officer, the employee shall do so within three school days.

As appropriate given the student's need for support, the compliance officer may discuss with the student any need to disclose the student's transgender or gender-nonconformity status or gender identity or gender expression to his/her parents/guardians and/or others, including other students, teacher(s), or other adults on campus. The district shall offer support services, such as counseling, to students who wish to inform their parents/guardians of their status and desire assistance in doing so.

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)  
(cf. 3580 - District Records)

2. **Determining a Student's Gender Identity:** The compliance officer shall accept the student's assertion of his/her gender identity and begin to treat the student consistent with his/her gender identity unless district personnel present a credible and supportable basis for believing that the student's assertion is for an improper purpose.
3. **Addressing a Student's Transition Needs:** The compliance officer shall arrange a meeting with the student and, if appropriate, his/her parents/guardians to identify and develop strategies for ensuring that the student's access to education programs and activities is maintained. The meeting shall discuss the transgender or gender-nonconforming student's rights and how those rights may affect and be affected by the rights of other students and shall address specific subjects related to the student's access to facilities and to academic or educational support programs, services, or activities, including, but not limited to, sports and other competitive endeavors. In addition,

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

the compliance officer shall identify specific school site employee(s) to whom the student may report any problem related to his/her status as a transgender or gender-nonconforming individual, so that prompt action can be taken to address it. Alternatively, if appropriate and desired by the student, the school may form a support team for the student that will meet periodically to assess whether the arrangements for the student are meeting his/her educational needs and providing equal access to programs and activities, educate appropriate staff about the student's transition, and serve as a resource to the student to better protect the student from gender-based discrimination.

4. Accessibility to Sex-Segregated Facilities, Programs, and Activities: When the district maintains sex-segregated facilities, such as restrooms and locker rooms, or offers sex-segregated programs and activities, such as physical education classes, intermural sports, and interscholastic athletic programs, students shall be permitted to access facilities and participate in programs and activities consistent with their gender identity. To address any student's privacy concerns in using sex-segregated facilities, the district shall offer available options such as a gender-neutral or single-use restroom or changing area, a bathroom stall with a door, an area in the locker room separated by a curtain or screen, access to a staff member's office, or use of the locker room before or after the other students. However, the district shall not require a student to utilize these options because he/she is transgender or gender-nonconforming. In addition, a student shall be permitted to participate in accordance with his/her gender identity in other circumstances where students are separated by gender, such as for class discussions, yearbook pictures, and field trips. A student's right to participate in a sex-segregated activity in accordance with his/her gender identity shall not render invalid or inapplicable any other eligibility rule established for participation in the activity.

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

5. Student Records: A student's legal name or gender as entered on the mandatory student record required pursuant to 5 CCR 432 shall only be changed with proper documentation. However, at the written request of a student or, if appropriate, his/her parents/guardians, the district shall use the student's preferred name and pronouns consistent with his/her gender identity on all other district-related documents. Such preferred name may be added to the student's record and official documents as permitted by law.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

6. Names and Pronouns: If a student so chooses, district personnel shall be required to address the student by a name and the pronouns consistent with his/her gender identity, without the necessity of a court order or a change to his/her official district record. However, inadvertent slips or honest mistakes by district personnel in the use of the student's name and/or consistent pronouns will, in general, not constitute a violation of this administrative regulation or the accompanying district policy.

7. Uniforms/Dress Code: A student has the right to dress in a manner consistent with his/her gender identity, subject to any dress code adopted on a school site.

(cf. 5132 - Dress Code)

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: June 14, 2018   East Palo Alto, California

### **Sexual Harassment**

BP 5145.7

#### **Students**

The Board of Trustees is committed to maintaining an educational environment that is free from harassment and discrimination. The Board prohibits sexual harassment of students by other students, employees, or other

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

persons, at school or at school-sponsored or school-related activities. The Board also prohibits retaliatory behavior or action against persons who complain, testify, assist, or otherwise participate in district complaint processes.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment)

### Instruction/Information

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all district students receive age-appropriate instruction and information on sexual harassment. Such instruction and information shall include:

1. What acts and behavior constitute sexual harassment, including the fact that sexual harassment could occur between people of the same sex
2. A clear message that students do not have to endure sexual harassment
3. Encouragement to report observed instances of sexual harassment, even where the victim of the harassment has not complained
4. Information about the district's procedure for investigating complaints and the person(s) to whom a report of sexual harassment should be made

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)

### Complaint Process

Any student who feels that he/she is being or has been sexually harassed by a school employee, another student, or a non-employee on school grounds or at a school-related activity (e.g., a visiting athlete or coach) shall immediately contact his/her teacher or any other employee. An employee who receives such a complaint shall report it in accordance with administrative regulation.

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that any complaints regarding sexual harassment are immediately investigated in accordance with administrative regulation. When the Superintendent or designee has determined that harassment has occurred, he/she shall take prompt, appropriate action to end the harassment and to address its effects on the victim.

### Disciplinary Actions

Any student who engages in sexual harassment of anyone at school or at a school-sponsored or school-related activity is in violation of this policy and shall be subject to disciplinary action. For students in grades 4-12, disciplinary action may include suspension and/or expulsion, provided that, in imposing such discipline, the entire circumstances of the incident(s) shall be taken into account.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### Confidentiality and Record-Keeping

All complaints and allegations of sexual harassment shall be kept confidential except as necessary to carry out the investigation or take other subsequent necessary action. (5 CCR 4964)

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)  
(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a record of all reported cases of sexual harassment to enable the district to monitor, address, and prevent repetitive harassing behavior in the schools.

#### Legal Reference:

##### EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex

48900 Grounds for suspension or expulsion

48900.2 Additional grounds for suspension or expulsion; sexual harassment

48904 Liability of parent/guardian for willful student misconduct

48980 Notice at beginning of term

##### CIVIL CODE

51.9 Liability for sexual harassment; business, service and professional relationships

1714.1 Liability of parents/guardians for willful misconduct of minor

##### GOVERNMENT CODE

12950.1 Sexual harassment training

##### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4600-4687 Uniform Complaint Procedures

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs

##### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 Title IX, discrimination

##### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1983 Civil action for deprivation of rights

2000d-2000d-7 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

2000e-2000e-17 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended

##### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

106.1-106.71 Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs

##### COURT DECISIONS

Donovan v. Poway Unified School District, (2008) 167 Cal.App.4th 567

Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District, (2003, 9th Cir.) 324 F.3d 1130

Reese v. Jefferson School District, (2001, 9th Cir.) 208 F.3d 736

Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education, (1999) 526 U.S. 629

Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District, (1998) 524 U.S. 274

Oona by Kate S. v. McCaffrey, (1998, 9th Cir.) 143 F.3d 473

Doe v. Petaluma City School District, (1995, 9th Cir.) 54 F.3d 1447

#### Management Resources:

##### OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Sexual Harassment: It's Not Academic, September 2008

Revised Sexual Harassment Guidance, January 2001

##### WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/index.html>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California

## **Sexual Harassment**

AR 5145.7

### **Students**

Prohibited sexual harassment includes, but is not limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, unwanted requests for sexual favors, or other unwanted verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature made against another person of the same or opposite sex in the educational setting, when made on the basis of sex and under any of the following conditions: (Education Code 212.5; 5 CCR 4916)

1. Submission to the conduct is explicitly or implicitly made a term or condition of a student's academic status or progress
2. Submission to or rejection of the conduct by a student is used as the basis for academic decisions affecting the student
3. The conduct has the purpose or effect of having a negative impact on the student's academic performance or of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment
4. Submission to or rejection of the conduct by the student is used as the basis for any decision affecting the student regarding benefits and services, honors, programs, or activities available at or through any district program or activity

Examples of types of conduct which are prohibited in the district and which may constitute sexual harassment include, but are not limited to:

1. Unwelcome leering, sexual flirtations, or propositions
2. Unwelcome sexual slurs, epithets, threats, verbal abuse, derogatory comments, or sexually degrading descriptions
3. Graphic verbal comments about an individual's body or overly personal conversation
4. Sexual jokes, derogatory posters, notes, stories, cartoons, drawings, pictures, obscene gestures, or computer-generated images of a sexual nature
5. Spreading sexual rumors
6. Teasing or sexual remarks about students enrolled in a predominantly single-sex class
7. Massaging, grabbing, fondling, stroking, or brushing the body
8. Touching an individual's body or clothes in a sexual way
9. Impeding or blocking movements or any physical interference with school activities when directed at an individual on the basis of sex
10. Displaying sexually suggestive objects

School-Level Complaint Process/Grievance Procedure

1. Notice and Receipt of Complaint: Any student who believes he/she has been subjected to sexual harassment or who has witnessed sexual harassment may file a complaint with any school employee. Within 24 hours of receiving a complaint, the school employee shall report it to the district Coordinator for Nondiscrimination/Principal. In addition, any school employee who observes any incident of sexual harassment involving a student shall, within 24 hours, report this observation to the Coordinator/Principal, whether or not the victim files a complaint.

In any case of sexual harassment involving the Coordinator/Principal to whom the complaint would ordinarily be made, the employee who receives the student's report or who observes the incident shall instead report to the Superintendent or designee.

2. Initiation of Investigation: The Coordinator/Principal shall initiate an impartial investigation of an allegation of sexual harassment within five school days of receiving notice of the harassing behavior, regardless of whether a formal complaint has been filed. The district shall be considered to have "notice" of the need for an investigation upon receipt of information from a student who believes he/she has been subjected to harassment, the student's parent/guardian, an employee who received a complaint from a student, or any employee or student who witnessed the behavior.

If the Coordinator/Principal receives an anonymous complaint or media report about alleged sexual harassment, he/she shall consider the specificity and reliability of the information, the seriousness of the alleged incident, and whether any individuals can be identified who were subjected to the alleged harassment in determining whether it is reasonable to pursue an investigation.

3. Initial Interview with Student: When a student or parent/guardian has complained or provided information about sexual harassment, the Coordinator/Principal shall describe the district's grievance procedure and discuss what actions are being sought by the student in response to the complaint. The student who is complaining shall have an opportunity to describe the incident, identify witnesses who may have relevant information, provide other evidence of the harassment, and put his/her complaint in writing. If the student requests confidentiality, he/she shall be informed that such a request may limit the district's ability to investigate.

4. Investigation Process: The Coordinator/Principal shall keep the complaint and allegation confidential, except as necessary to carry out the investigation or take other subsequent necessary action. (5 CCR 4964)

The Coordinator/Principal shall interview individuals who are relevant to the investigation, including, but not limited to, the student who is complaining, the person accused of harassment, anyone who witnessed the reported harassment, and anyone mentioned as having relevant information. The Coordinator/Principal may take other steps such as reviewing any records, notes, or statements related to the harassment or visiting the location where the harassment is alleged to have taken place.

When necessary to carry out his/her investigation or to protect student safety, the Coordinator/Principal also may discuss the complaint with the Superintendent or designee, the parent/guardian of the student who complained, the parent/guardian of the alleged harasser if the alleged harasser is a student, a teacher or staff member whose knowledge of the students involved may help in determining who is telling the truth, law enforcement and/or child protective services, and district legal counsel or the district's risk manager.

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

5. Interim Measures: The Coordinator/Principal shall determine whether interim measures are necessary during and pending the results of the investigation, such as placing students in separate classes or transferring a student to a class taught by a different teacher.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

6. Optional Mediation: In cases of student-to-student harassment, when the student who complained and the alleged harasser so agree, the Coordinator/Principal may arrange for them to resolve the complaint informally with the help of a counselor, teacher, administrator, or trained mediator. The student who complained shall never be asked to work out the problem directly with the accused person unless such help is provided and both parties agree, and he/she shall be advised of the right to end the informal process at any time.

7. Factors in Reaching a Determination: In reaching a decision about the complaint, the Coordinator/Principal may take into account:

- a. Statements made by the persons identified above
- b. The details and consistency of each person's account
- c. Evidence of how the complaining student reacted to the incident
- d. Evidence of any past instances of harassment by the alleged harasser
- e. Evidence of any past harassment complaints that were found to be untrue

To judge the severity of the harassment, the Coordinator/Principal may take into consideration:

- a. How the misconduct affected one or more students' education
- b. The type, frequency, and duration of the misconduct
- c. The identity, age, and sex of the harasser and the student who complained, and the relationship between them
- d. The number of persons engaged in the harassing conduct and at whom the harassment was directed
- e. The size of the school, location of the incidents, and context in which they occurred
- f. Other incidents at the school involving different students

8. Written Report on Findings and Follow-Up: No more than 30 days after receiving the complaint, the Coordinator/Principal shall conclude the investigation and prepare a written report of his/her findings. This timeline may be extended for good cause. If an extension is needed, the Coordinator/Principal shall notify the student who complained and explain the reasons for the extension.

The report shall include the decision and the reasons for the decision and shall summarize the steps taken during the investigation. If sexual harassment occurred, the report shall also include any corrective actions that have or will be taken to address the harassment and prevent any retaliation or further harassment. This report shall be presented to the student who complained, the person accused, the parents/guardians of the student who complained and the student who was accused, and the Superintendent or designee.

In addition, the Coordinator/Principal shall ensure that the harassed student and his/her parent/guardian are informed of the procedures for reporting any subsequent problems. The Coordinator/Principal shall also make follow-up inquiries to see if there have been any new incidents or retaliation and shall keep a record of this information.

Enforcement of District Policy



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

The Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate actions to reinforce the district's sexual harassment policy. As needed, these actions may include any of the following:

1. Removing vulgar or offending graffiti

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

2. Providing training to students, staff, and parents/guardians about how to recognize harassment and how to respond

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

3. Disseminating and/or summarizing the district's policy and regulation regarding sexual harassment

4. Consistent with the laws regarding the confidentiality of student and personnel records, communicating the school's response to parents/guardians and the community

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

5. Taking appropriate disciplinary action

In addition, disciplinary measures may be taken against any person who is found to have made a complaint of sexual harassment which he/she knew was not true.

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

### Notifications

A copy of the district's sexual harassment policy and regulation shall:

1. Be included in the notifications that are sent to parents/guardians at the beginning of each school year (Education Code 48980; 5 CCR 4917)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

2. Be displayed in a prominent location in the main administrative building or other area where notices of district rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct are posted (Education Code 231.5)

3. Be provided as part of any orientation program conducted for new students at the beginning of each quarter, semester, or summer session (Education Code 231.5)

4. Appear in any school or district publication that sets forth the school's or district's comprehensive rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct (Education Code 231.5)

5. Be included in the student handbook

6. Be provided to employees and employee organizations

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Regulation            RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 14, 2010            East Palo Alto, California

### **Refusal To Harm Or Destroy Animals**

AR 5145.8

#### **Students**

Any student who has a moral objection to dissecting or otherwise harming or destroying animals shall have the right to refrain from participating in instruction which involves such activities and shall not be discriminated against because of a decision to exercise this right. (Education Code 32255.1)

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

The right to refrain from instruction involving harmful or destructive use of animals shall apply to all K-8 courses, except classes and activities conducted as part of agricultural education that provide instruction on the care, management, and evaluation of domestic animals. (Education Code 32255.5, 32255.6)

At the beginning of each academic year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians, in writing, of students' right to refrain from instruction involving the harmful or destructive use of animals. (Education Code 48980)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

In addition, each teacher of a course that uses live or dead animals or animal parts shall inform students of their right to refrain from the harmful or destructive use of animals. (Education Code 32255.4)

A student who wishes to refrain from such instruction shall notify the teacher and shall provide a note from his/her parent/guardian substantiating the objection. (Education Code 32255.1)

If the teacher believes an adequate alternative project is possible, he/she may work with the student to develop and agree upon an alternative project which would provide the knowledge, information, or experience required by the course of study. Alternative projects include, but are not limited to, the use of video recordings, models, films, books, and computers. The alternative project shall involve time and effort by the student comparable to that required by the original project. (Education Code 32255, 32255.1)

A teacher's determination of whether the student may pursue an alternative project or be excused from the project shall not be arbitrary or capricious. (Education Code 32255.3)

In order to receive course credit, students who participate in an alternative project shall pass all course examinations. Students may request an alternative test, however, if a regular examination requires the harmful or destructive use of animals. (Education Code 32255.1)

#### Legal Reference:

##### EDUCATION CODE

32255-32255.6 Student's right to refrain from harmful or destructive use of animals

48980-48985 Notification of parents/guardians, especially:

48980 Parental notification at beginning of term

51540 Humane treatment of animals

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Science Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade 12, 2004

Science Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade 12, 1998

### WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Regulation                RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

approved: October 14, 2010                East Palo Alto, California

## Hate-Motivated Behavior

BP 5145.9

### Students

The Board of Trustees is committed to providing a safe learning environment that protects students from discrimination, harassment, intimidation, bullying, and other behavior motivated by a person's hostility towards another person's real or perceived ethnicity, national origin, immigrant status, sex, gender, sexual orientation, religious belief, age, disability, or any other physical or cultural characteristic. The Superintendent or designee shall design strategies to promote harmonious relationships among students, prevent incidents of hate-motivated behavior to the extent possible, and address such incidents if they occur.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

(cf. 5131- Conduct)

(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with regional programs and community organizations to promote safe environments for youth. Such collaborative efforts shall focus on ensuring an efficient use of district and community resources, developing effective prevention strategies and response plans, providing assistance to students affected by hate-motivated behavior, and/or educating students who have perpetrated hate-motivated acts.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

The district shall provide students with age-appropriate instruction that includes the development of social-emotional learning, promotes their understanding of and respect for human rights, diversity, and acceptance in a multicultural society, and provides strategies to manage conflicts constructively.

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

(cf. 6142.94 - History-Social Science Instruction)

As necessary, the district shall provide counseling, guidance, and support to students who are victims of hate-

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

motivated behavior and to students who exhibit such behavior.

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the rules prohibiting hate-motivated behavior and procedures for reporting a hate-motivated incident are provided to students and parents/guardians.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide staff with training on recognizing and preventing hate-motivated behavior and on effectively enforcing rules for appropriate student conduct.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

### Complaint Process

A student or parent/guardian who believes the student is a victim of hate-motivated behavior is strongly encouraged to report the incident to a teacher, the principal, or other staff member.

Any staff member who is notified that hate-motivated behavior has occurred, observes such behavior, or otherwise becomes aware of an incident shall immediately contact the principal or the compliance officer responsible for coordinating the district's response to complaints and complying with state and federal civil rights laws. As appropriate, he/she shall also contact law enforcement.

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension by Law Enforcement)

Any complaint of hate-motivated behavior shall be investigated and, if determined to be discriminatory, shall be resolved in accordance with law and the district's uniform complaint procedures specified in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures. If, during the investigation, it is determined that a complaint is about nondiscriminatory behavior, the principal or designee shall inform the complainant and shall take all necessary actions to resolve the complaint.

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination

32282 School safety plans

48900.3 Suspension for hate violence

48900.4 Suspension or expulsion for threats or harassment

#### PENAL CODE

422.55 Definition of hate crime

422.6 Crimes, harassment

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4600-4670 Uniform complaint procedures

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.107 Nondiscrimination on basis of disability; complaints

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

100.3 Prohibition of discrimination on basis of race, color or national origin

104.7 Designation of responsible employee for Section 504

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

106.8 Designation of responsible employee for Title IX

110.25 Prohibition of discrimination based on age

### Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Bullying at School, 2003

CALIFORNIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues, April 2018

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Dear Colleague Letter: Harassment and Bullying, October 2010

Dear Colleague Letter: Prohibited Disability Harassment, July 2000

### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Association of Human Relations Organizations: <http://www.cahro.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Office of the Attorney General: <http://oag.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

U.S. Department of Justice: <https://www.justice.gov>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: June 14, 2018 East Palo Alto, California

## Dropout Prevention

BP 5147

### Students

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants district flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Ravenswood City School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-2009 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent or designee.

The Board of Trustees recognizes that regular school attendance is critical to student learning and achievement. The Board desires to provide a learning environment that engages students, helps them become self-motivated, encourages regular attendance, and enables them to meet district standards and be promoted to the high school level.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to identify and serve students at all grade levels who are at risk of dropping out of school. Students may be identified on the basis of indicators such as frequent absenteeism, truancy, or tardiness; below-grade-level achievement; or personal, social, health, or economic concerns that may make a student more likely to drop out of school.

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)  
(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)  
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)  
(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)  
(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)  
(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)  
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

The school site council at each school shall develop a comprehensive school plan for student retention in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. The plan shall be designed to help reduce student absenteeism and dropout rates and to improve student achievement.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of governing board  
41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant  
48400-48403 Compulsory continuation education  
48430-48438 Continuation education  
48660-48667 Community day schools  
51745-51749.3 Independent study  
52300-52334 Regional Occupational Centers  
52890 Qualifications and duties of outreach consultants  
54690-54697 Partnership academies  
64000-64001 Single plan for student achievement  
REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS  
52014 Inclusion of activities in plan  
52015 Components of plan  
52900-52904 Alternative education and work centers for school dropouts  
54660-54669 Elementary and Secondary School Dropout Prevention Act  
54720-54735 School-based pupil motivation and maintenance program  
58550-58562 Educational clinics  
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20  
6301-6322 Title I programs

### Management Resources:

#### WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>  
California Dropout Prevention Network: <http://www.edualliance.org/cdpn>  
National Dropout Prevention Center: <http://www.dropoutprevention.org>

Policy    RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010                      East Palo Alto, California

### **Before/After School Programs**

BP 5148.2

#### **Students**

The Board of Trustees desires to provide before-school and/or after-school enrichment programs that support the regular education program in a supervised environment. In order to increase academic achievement of participating students, the content of such programs shall be coordinated with the district's vision and goals for student learning,

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

local control and accountability plan, curriculum, and academic standards.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)  
(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)  
(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)  
(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)  
(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)  
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)  
(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)  
(cf. 6177 - Summer Learning Programs)  
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

The district's program shall be planned through a collaborative process that includes parents/guardians, students, and representatives of participating schools, governmental agencies including city and county parks and recreation departments, local law enforcement, community organizations, and, if appropriate, the private sector. (Education Code 8422, 8482.5)

To the extent feasible, the district shall give priority to establishing before-school and/or after-school programs in low-performing schools and/or programs that serve low-income and other at-risk students.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)  
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)  
(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)  
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Any program to be established shall be approved by the Board and the principal of each participating school. (Education Code 8421, 8482.3)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all staff who directly supervise students in the district's before-school and/or after-school program possess appropriate knowledge and experience. As needed, staff and volunteers shall receive ongoing training related to their job responsibilities.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)  
(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)  
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Each program shall include academic and enrichment elements in accordance with law and administrative regulation. In addition, each program may include support services that reinforce the educational component and promote student health and well-being.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)  
(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)  
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)  
(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)  
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)

No fee shall be charged for participation in the program.

In regard to the After School Education and Safety program and/or 21st Century Community Learning Center program, no fee shall be charged for a student identified as a homeless or foster youth. (Education Code 8482.6)

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)  
(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)  
(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

Eligible students ages 11-12 years shall be placed in a before-school or after-school program, if and when available, rather than subsidized child care and development services. During the time that the before-school or after-school program does not operate, such students may be provided the option of enrolling in child care and development services in accordance with the priorities established in AR 5148 - Child Care and Development. (Education Code 8263.4)

The Board and the Superintendent or designee shall monitor student participation rates and shall identify multiple measures that shall be used to evaluate program effectiveness. Such measures may include, but are not limited to, student outcome data; program self-assessments; feedback from staff, participating students, and parents/guardians; and observations of program activities.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Every three years, the Superintendent or designee shall review the after-school program plan, including, but not limited to, program goals, program content, and outcome measures. Documentation of the program plan shall be maintained for a minimum of five years.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

8263 Eligibility and priorities for subsidized child development services  
8263.4 Enrollment of students ages 11-12 years  
8273.1 Family fees, exemptions  
8350-8359.1 Programs for CalWORKS recipients  
8360-8370 Personnel qualifications  
8420-8428 21st Century After-School Program for Teens  
8482-8484.65 After School Education and Safety Program  
8484.7-8484.9 21st Century Community Learning Centers  
8490-8490.7 Distinguished After School Health Recognition Program  
17264 New construction; accommodation of before- and after-school programs  
35021.3 After-school physical recreation instructors  
45125 Criminal record check  
45330 Paraprofessionals; instructional aides  
45340-45349 Paraprofessionals; instructional aides  
49024 Criminal background check; Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate  
49430-49434 Nutrition standards  
49540-49546 Child Care Food Program  
49553 Free or reduced-price meals  
60851.1 Suspension of high school exit examination  
69430-69460 Cal Grant program  
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20  
6311 State plans  
6314 Title I schoolwide programs  
7171-7176 21st Century Community Learning Centers  
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42  
1766-1766a Child and Adult Care Food Program  
11434a Education for homeless children and youths  
CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7  
226.17 Child care center nutrition standards

### Management Resources:

#### CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Quality Program Improvement Plan for Expanded Learning Programs in California 2016-17, November 2016



## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

Request for Application for Programs Proposing to Serve High School Students, September 2016

21st Century Community Learning Centers (21st CCLC) FAQs Elementary/Middle School Programs, September 2016

A Crosswalk Between the Quality Standards for Expanded Learning and Program Quality Assessment Tools, 2014  
Quality Standards for Expanded Learning in California: Creating and Implementing a Shared Vision of Quality, 2014

21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens Program Frequently Asked Questions, March 2012

California After School Physical Activity Guidelines, 2009

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

21st Century Community Learning Centers, Nonregulatory Guidance, February 2003

### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Before and After School: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ba>

California Healthy Kids Survey: <http://chks.wested.org>

California School-Age Consortium: <http://calsac.org>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Partnership for Children and Youth: <http://partnerforchildren.org>

U.S. Department of Agriculture: <http://www.fns.usda.gov/cnd/care/afterschool.htm>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: May 24, 2018 East Palo Alto, California

### **Administrative Regulation Before/After School Programs**

AR 5148.2

#### **Students**

Grades K-9

The district's After School Education and Safety (ASES) program or 21st Century Community Learning Center (21st CCLC) program shall serve students in any of grades K-9 as the district may determine based on local needs. (Education Code 8482.3, 8484.7, 8484.75, 8484.8)

The district's 21st CCLC program shall primarily serve students in Title I schoolwide programs or serve a high percentage of students from low-income families. (Education Code 8484.8; 20 USC 7173)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

The district's ASES and 21st CCLC program(s) shall be operated in accordance with the following:

#### 1. Program Elements

a. The program shall include an educational and literacy element in which tutoring or homework assistance is provided in language arts, mathematics, history and social science, computer training, and/or science. (Education Code 8482.3)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Makeup Work)

(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

b. The program shall include an educational enrichment element which may include, but is not limited to, fine

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

arts, career technical education, recreation, technology, physical fitness, and prevention activities. (Education Code 8482.3)

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

### 2. Nutrition

a. If snacks or meals are made available in the program, they shall conform to state nutrition standards specified in Education Code 49430-49434 or 42 USC 1766 as applicable. (Education Code 8482.3; 42 USC 1766-1766a; 7 CFR 226.17)

b. The district's before-school program shall offer a breakfast meal as described in Education Code 49553 for all program participants. (Education Code 8483.1)

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

(cf. 3554 - Other Food Sales)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

### 3. Location of Program

a. The program may be offered at one or multiple school sites and/or at an easily available and accessible off-campus facility. (Education Code 8482.3)

b. When there is a significant barrier to student participation in either the before-school or after-school component of a program at the school of attendance, the Superintendent or designee may, with the approval of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, provide services at another school site. Such transfer of services shall occur only if the school to which the program will be transferred agrees to receive students from the transferring school and has an existing grant of the same type as the transferring school, or does not have a 10-percent lower percentage of students eligible for free or reduced-price meals than the transferring school. A significant barrier includes any of the following: (Education Code 8482.8)

(1) Fewer than 20 students participating in the program component

(2) Extreme transportation constraints, including, but not limited to, desegregation busing, busing for magnet or open enrollment schools, or student dependence on public transportation

(3) A reduction in the program grant of an existing school due to its merging into a new school opened by the district or the splitting of its students with a new school

In such cases, the district shall arrange for safe, supervised transportation between school sites; ensure communication among staff in the regular school program, staff in the before-school or after-school program, and parents/guardians; and ensure alignment of the educational and literacy elements with the regular school program of participating students. (Education Code 8482.8)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

### 4. Staffing

a. All staff members who directly supervise students shall, at a minimum, meet the qualifications for an instructional aide. (Education Code 8483.4, 45330, 45344, 45344.5)

(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

b. All program staff and volunteers shall be subject to the health screening and fingerprint clearance requirements in law and Board policy. (Education Code 8483.4)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)

c. The student-to-staff ratio shall be no more than 20 to 1. (Education Code 8483.4)

### 5. Hours of Operation

a. A before-school program shall not operate for less than one and one-half hours per regular school day. (Education Code 8483.1)

b. An after-school program shall begin immediately upon the conclusion of the regular school day and shall operate a minimum of 15 hours per week and at least until 6 p.m. on every regular school day. (Education Code 8483)

### 6. Admissions

a. Every student attending a school operating a program is eligible to participate in the program, subject to program capacity. (Education Code 8482.6)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

b. If the number of students wishing to participate in the program exceeds program capacity, students shall be selected for enrollment based on the following guidelines:

(1) First priority for enrollment shall be given to students who are identified as homeless youth, as defined by the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 USC 11434a), at the time they apply for enrollment or at any time during the school year and to students who are identified by the program as being in foster care. (Education Code 8483, 8483.1)

The district is not required to disenroll a current student in order to secure the enrollment of a student who has priority for enrollment. (Education Code 8483, 8483.1)

The district shall inform the parent/guardian of a homeless or foster youth of the right of the child to receive priority enrollment and how to request priority enrollment. (Education Code 8483)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

(2) Second priority for enrollment of middle or junior high school students shall be given to students who attend daily. (Education Code 8483, 8483.1)

(3) Third priority for enrollment shall be given to students identified as in need of academic remediation or support in accordance with Board policy or administrative regulations.

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

(4) Any remaining capacity shall be filled by students selected at random.

(5) A waiting list shall be established to accommodate additional students if space becomes available.

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

### 7. Attendance/Early Release

- a. Each student admitted into a district program shall be expected to attend the full number of hours that the program is in operation every day that he/she participates.
- b. When necessary, a student's parent/guardian may request, in writing, that the Superintendent or designee approve the reasonable late daily arrival of his/her child for the before-school program or the reasonable early daily release of his/her child from the after-school program. The Superintendent or designee shall not approve such a request if the student would be attending less than one-half of the daily program hours.

### 8. Summer/Intersession/Vacation Programs

- a. A before-school program operating during summer, intersession, and/or vacation days shall be offered for a minimum of two hours per day. An after-school program offered during summer, intersession, and/or vacation days may be operated for either three hours or six hours per day in accordance with Education Code 8483.76. When both before-school and after-school programs are offered for the same students on such days, they shall be operated for a minimum of four and one-half hours per day. (Education Code 8483, 8483.1, 8483.2, 8483.76)
- b. A program offered during summer, intersession, and/or vacation periods may open eligibility to every student attending a school in the district, with priority for enrollment given to students enrolled in the school that received the grant. (Education Code 8483.76)
- c. To address the needs of students and school closures, the program may be conducted at an off-site location or an alternate school site. The program shall notify the California Department of Education (CDE) of the change of location and shall include a plan to provide safe transportation pursuant to Education Code 8484.6. (Education Code 8483.76)
- d. Any program operating for six hours per day shall provide at least one nutritionally adequate free or reduced-price meal to each eligible student during each program day. (Education Code 8483.76)
- e. For any program operating six hours per day, district procedures pertaining to student attendance and early release as specified in item #7 above shall apply. (Education Code 8483.76)

(cf. 6177 - Summer Learning Programs)

### Grades 9-12

The district's 21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens (ASSETs) program shall serve students in any of grades 9-12 as the district may determine based on local needs. (Education Code 8421)

The program shall be operated in accordance with the following guidelines:

#### 1. Program Elements

- a. The program shall include an academic assistance element that is coordinated with the regular academic program and includes, but is not limited to, at least one of the following: (Education Code 8421)

##### (1) Preparation for the high school exit examination

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

##### (2) Tutoring

- (3) Career exploration, including activities that help students develop the knowledge and skills that are relevant to their career interests and reinforce academic content

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(4) Homework assistance

(5) College preparation, including information about the Cal Grant program pursuant to Education Code 69430-69460

b. The program shall include an enrichment element that may include, but is not limited to: (Education Code 8421)

(1) Community service

(2) Career and technical education

(3) Job readiness

(4) Opportunities for mentoring and tutoring younger students

(5) Service learning

(6) Arts

(7) Computer and technology training

(8) Physical fitness

(9) Recreation activities

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

c. The program shall include a nutritional snack and/or meal and a physical activity element. (Education Code 8423)

d. The program shall provide for access to, and availability of, computers and technology. (Education Code 8423)

e. The Superintendent or designee shall assess students' preferences for program activities. (Education Code 8423)

2. Location of Program

a. The district's program may operate on one or multiple school sites or at another location approved by the CDE. (Education Code 8421)

b. If applying for a location off school grounds, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that safe transportation is available for students, if necessary, and the program is at least as available and accessible as similar programs conducted on school sites. (Education Code 8421)

3. Hours of Operation

a. The district's program shall operate for a minimum of 15 hours per week. (Education Code 8421)

b. The district's program may be operated either after school only or for any combination of after school, before school, weekends, summer, intersession, and vacations. (Education Code 8422)

### Volunteers

The Superintendent or designee may establish a registry of volunteer after-school physical recreation instructors and

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

other before-school and after-school program volunteers. (Education Code 35021.3)

To be included in the registry, a volunteer shall submit to a criminal background check pursuant to Education Code 45125. He/she also shall submit current contact information to the district and shall update that information whenever the information changes. (Education Code 35021.3)

The Superintendent or designee may use a volunteer registered with the district or may select another person to provide physical recreation to students after school hours or to provide other services. (Education Code 35021.3)

### Reports

The Superintendent or designee shall annually submit to the CDE outcome-based data, including, but not limited to: (Education Code 8427, 8482.3, 8484)

1. For participating students, school day attendance on an annual basis and program attendance on a semi-annual basis
2. Evidence of a program quality improvement process that is data driven and based on CDE program quality standards

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Regulation      RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: May 24, 2018   East Palo Alto, California

### At-Risk Students

BP 5149

#### Students

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants district flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Ravenswood City School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-2009 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent or designee.

The Board of Trustees recognizes that personal, social, health, and economic circumstances of children and families sometimes place students at risk of school failure. The Board believes, however, that each student can succeed in meeting district academic standards with appropriate educational programs and support services.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

District assessments and ongoing classroom evaluations shall be used to identify students performing below grade-level or at risk of failing to meet district standards. The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to address the needs of at-risk students, which may include but are not limited to instructional strategies responsive to the needs of individual students, provision of supplemental instruction outside the regular school day, provision of effective support services, parent involvement, and/or enrollment in an alternative program.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)  
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)  
(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)  
(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)  
(cf. 5136 - Gangs)  
(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)  
(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)  
(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)  
(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)  
(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)  
(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)  
(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)  
(cf. 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention)  
(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)  
(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)  
(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)  
(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)  
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)  
(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)  
(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)  
(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)  
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)  
(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that employees are trained to support students and are prepared to implement intervention strategies as needed or to make appropriate referrals.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a student assistance program to help coordinate the district's learning support programs including education, prevention, early identification, intervention, referral, and support services, into an integrated delivery system.

The district's program for at-risk students shall emphasize coordination between site, district, and community-based programs in order to ensure effective implementation and shared accountability.

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

8800-8807 Healthy Start support services for children  
11500-11506 Programs to encourage parent involvement  
35160 Authority of governing boards  
35183 Gang-related apparel  
41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant  
41510-41514 School Safety Consolidated Competitive Grant  
44049 Report of alcohol or controlled substance abuse  
48260-48273 Truancy  
48400-48454 Continuation education  
48660-48666 Community day schools  
49400-49409 Student health  
49450-49457 Physical examinations of students  
49600-49604 Educational counseling

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

51266-51266.5 Gang and substance abuse prevention curriculum  
51268 Collaboration re drug, alcohol and tobacco prevention  
51745-51749.3 Independent study programs  
52200-52212 Gifted and Talented Pupil Program  
52800-52887 School-Based Program Coordination Act  
54400-54425 Programs for disadvantaged children  
54440-54445 Migrant children  
54740-54749.5 California School Age Families  
56000-56001 Special education programs  
56302 Identification and assessment of needs for individuals with disabilities  
REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS  
52014 Inclusion of activities in plan  
52015 Components of plan  
54685-54686.2 Early Intervention for School Success Program  
HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE  
11802 Joint school-community alcohol abuse primary education and prevention program  
120325-120380 Immunizations  
121475-121520 Tuberculosis tests for students  
124025-124110 Child health and disability prevention program  
PENAL CODE  
11164-11174.3 Child abuse and neglect reporting  
WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE  
4343-4360 Primary intervention programs - mental health  
4370-4390 School-based early mental health intervention and prevention  
18975-18979 Child abuse prevention training  
18986.40-18986.46 Interagency children's services programs  
CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5  
11900-11935 Healthy Start program  
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20  
6301-6578 Title I programs

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Policy RAVENSWOOD CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: October 14, 2010 East Palo Alto, California



Safety Plan

*The Big Five*



# The Big Five

## Community Packet

2019-20

*Immediate Action Emergency  
Response for Schools*



Coalition for  
Safe Schools &  
Communities



SAN MATEO  
COUNTY  
OFFICE OF  
EDUCATION

## STEERING COMMITTEE

### COALITION FOR SAFE SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITIES STEERING COMMITTEE

AGENCY/DISTRICT	REPRESENTATIVE	POSITION/TITLE
Bayshore Elementary School District, San Mateo County Superintendents Association	Audra Pittman	Superintendent
County of San Mateo Human Services Agency	Jennifer Valencia	Director, Children and Family Services
County of San Mateo Human Services Agency	Trisha Howard	Emergency Response Manager
Jefferson Union High School District	Dorene Basuino	Student Services
Police Chiefs and Sheriff Association	Ed Barberini	Association President, Chief of Police, San Bruno
San Mateo Consolidated Fire	Bill Euchner	Battalion Chief
San Mateo County Behavioral Health and Recovery Services	Toni Demarco	Deputy Director
San Mateo County Board of Supervisors	Chris Hunter	Chief of Staff, Don Horsley
San Mateo County Board of Supervisors, District 5	Ann Keighran	Legislative Aid, David Canepa
San Mateo County Community College District	Bill Woods	Director of Public Safety
San Mateo County Counsel	Claire Cunningham	Chief Deputy County Counsel
San Mateo County Counsel	Adam Ely	Deputy County Counsel
San Mateo County Office of Education	Nancy Magee	County Superintendent
San Mateo County Office of Education	Jeneé Littrell	Deputy Superintendent, Student Services
San Mateo County Office of Education	Mary McGrath	Director, Safe and Supportive Schools
San Mateo County Office of Education	Patricia Love	Administrator, Strategy and Communications
San Mateo County Office of Education	Molly Henricks	Coordinator, School Safety and Risk Prevention
San Mateo County Office of Education	Donna Sims	Consultant, The Big Five
San Mateo County Probation	Michelle Kozul	Director, Juvenile Division
San Mateo County Schools Insurance Group	Tom Ledda	Senior Loss Control Analyst
San Mateo County Sheriff's Office, Homeland Security Division	Scott Kirkpatrick	Captain, Office of Emergency Services and Homeland Security
SMUHSD, 9-12 School Districts Services	Don Scatena	Director of Student Services
SJUHSD, 9-12 School Districts Services	Jarrett Dooley	Director of Student Services

## FOREWORD

### FOREWORD

With 23 school districts and 20 law enforcement agencies across San Mateo County, it is essential to share a common language and understanding of immediate response protocols in the event of an emergency in our schools and communities. San Mateo County's Big Five protocol provides this shared understanding and has become the cornerstone of emergency response for our nearly 94,000 students across 20 municipalities and unincorporated areas.

Developed in 2014 after a year-long stakeholder engagement process involving professionals from education, law enforcement, fire, public health, government, and the community at large, the Big Five provides five immediate action responses in any given emergency. These include Shelter in Place; Drop, Cover, and Hold On; Secure Campus; Lockdown/Barricade; and Evacuation.

The Big Five is under constant review by the Coalition for Safe Schools and Communities Steering Committee. The Steering Committee not only meets monthly, but also analyzes challenges as they arise and makes recommendations.

In addition to the Big Five, the Coalition for Safe Schools and Communities portfolio now includes the following countywide protocols: Student Threat Assessment, Suicide Prevention Toolkit, Child Sexual Abuse Protocol, and CSEC and Human Trafficking Protocol for Educators.

The Coalition's 2019 release features the newly developed *Emergency Management Resource Guide* which includes evidence-based practices in the four phases of emergency management: Mitigation/Prevention, Preparedness, Response, and Recovery.

By expanding these additional recommended practices and resources, the Coalition for Safe Schools and Communities continues to fulfill its vision to create and sustain safe and positive school and community environments so all youth in the county may thrive and succeed.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

SAN MATEO COUNTY COALITION FOR SAFE SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITIES: STEERING COMMITTEE .....	ii
FOREWORD .....	iii
DISASTER SERVICE WORKER .....	i
CALLING 911 .....	2
DRILLS AND EXERCISES .....	3
THINK ON YOUR FEET .....	4
IMMEDIATE ACTION RESPONSE - THE BIG FIVE .....	5
■ SHELTER IN PLACE .....	6
■ DROP, COVER, AND HOLD ON .....	7
■ SECURE CAMPUS .....	8
■ LOCKDOWN / BARRICADE .....	9
■ EVACUATION .....	12
FIRST AID: TRIAGE .....	14
SCHOOL INCIDENT COMMAND CHART .....	16

## DISASTER SERVICE WORKER

California Government Code, Section 3100, Title 1, Division 4, Chapter 4 states that public employees are Disaster Service Workers and are subject to such disaster service activities as may be assigned by their superiors or emergency service commanders. The term "public employees" includes all persons employed by the state or any county, city, city and county, state agency or public district. The law applies in the following cases:

- When a local emergency is proclaimed
- When a state of emergency is proclaimed
- When a federal disaster declaration is made

### WHAT DOES A DISASTER SERVICE WORKER DO?

- Public employees serving in the role of Disaster Service Workers may be asked to do jobs other than their usual duties for periods exceeding normal work hours
- Employees may be scheduled in shifts and asked to return to the work site at hours outside the normal work day
- Disaster Service Workers will be deployed within the Incident Command System and may perform a variety of duties including oversight of shelter care, communications, logistics, first aid and comfort, or community support and safety
- When pressed into disaster service, employees' Workers Compensation coverage becomes the responsibility of state government (OES), but the employer pays the overtime. These circumstances apply only when a local or state emergency is declared.

To provide effective support as a Disaster Service Worker, employees must have the confidence their own families are well prepared to deal with emergencies in their absence. The time and energy a staff member commits to being prepared at home will provide the best assurance that they are capable of dealing with the emergency situation at the school/work site.

## CALLING 911

Response is the process of implementing appropriate actions while an emergency situation is unfolding. In this phase, schools mobilize the necessary resources to address the emergency at hand.

When calling 911 be prepared to remain on the phone and answer specific questions. In order to complete an accurate assessment of the situation, the 911 Dispatcher must obtain as much information as possible to best inform emergency responders and engage the appropriate level of medical response.

### WHEN REPORTING AN EMERGENCY:

- Remain calm and speak slowly and clearly
- Be prepared to provide name, location of the incident, and caller's location, if different from the scene of the emergency
- Although caller ID information may transfer immediately to the 911 Dispatcher, it is not available in all locations. The 911 Dispatcher will confirm and verify the phone number and address for every call received
- Answer all questions asked by the 911 Dispatcher, even those that seem repetitious
- Do not hang up until the Dispatcher says to do so

### CALLING 911 FROM A CELL PHONE:

- Cell phone calls to 911 are often sent to a 911 answering point based on cell radio coverage. Cell coverage areas don't always match city boundaries
- Know your cell phone number and be prepared to give the dispatcher an exact address

When calling 911, time is of the essence. Remain calm; speak slowly and clearly. The 911 Dispatcher needs to gather the correct information the first time they ask for it.

## DRILLS AND EXERCISES

It is essential for school and district staff to conduct drills and engage in various preparedness exercises. Exercises should occur on a regular basis and include key school staff and local partners. A standardized and compliant emergency management plan utilizes a graduated approach to drills. Begin simply with orientation activities then increase to more complex and sophisticated drills and exercises. Use drills and exercises to:

- Reveal gaps in preparedness
- Identify resource and supply needs
- Improve coordination between the school and community
- Clarify roles and responsibilities
- Increase overall level of emergency readiness, including response capacity of all staff and students

### STRATEGIES FOR TRAUMA-INFORMED DRILLS:

Use a TRAUMA-INFORMED and developmentally appropriate approach to drills. Children are sensitive to adult behavior, so during drills staff should exhibit confidence and remain calm.

- Always announce drills in advance and prepare all participants, since “surprise” drills can cause unnecessary panic
- Prioritize the most serious gaps and focus on the specific objectives
- Make sure your school is ready for the type of drill planned
- Allow enough time for the exercise
- Gradually increase sophistication of exercise, but do not add unnecessary complications
- Adults should monitor students during the drill for signs of emotional distress and provide support accordingly
- Evaluate every exercise and conduct a debrief with staff and students

### TYPES OF DRILLS AND EXERCISES:

- Orientation Seminar: Introduces emergency policies and procedures to new staff and students, allows for discussion and clarifying questions
- Drill: Simulates an incident in a limited scope, tests function of emergency plan, initiates informal discussion of simulated emergencies
- Tabletop Exercises: Simulates an emergency situation in an informal, stress-free environment, elicits discussion and clarifying questions
- Functional Exercise: Simulates a real emergency under time-sensitive conditions, tests and measures seldom-used resources
- Full-Scale Exercise: Tests an entire community's response capability, uses real equipment, takes place in “real time”

## THINK ON YOUR FEET

In the event of an emergency, quick thinking is imperative for survival. During a crisis situation, an individual will have to think on their feet to determine the best course of action. These choices may include getting off campus, hiding, implementing Lockdown/Barricade or even, in the most extreme of situations, fighting an assailant. Understanding and practicing these options can help an individual respond decisively and in so doing, best ensure the safety and survival of self and others.

In the event of a Violent Intruder on campus, expect to hear noise from alarms, gunfire, explosions, and shouting. It is not uncommon for people experiencing a dangerous situation to first deny or rationalize the possible danger rather than respond. Quality training can help individuals think clearly in the midst of a chaotic scene. Proper training should include helping staff recognize the sounds of danger and training staff and students to act decisively and remain flexible with a "think on your feet" approach.

### LOOK, LISTEN AND LEAVE: FIRE ALARM

The LOOK, LISTEN, AND LEAVE protocol is an additional skill important to address when training the "think on your feet" mindset. At the sound of a fire alarm, staff and other leaders should take a moment to assess the scene before evacuating. The three steps of LOOK, LISTEN, AND LEAVE are:

- **LOOK** - open the classroom door and look out. Do you see smoke or fire? Is the path to your pre-planned evacuation spot clear of obstacles? Do you notice anything out of the ordinary?
- **LISTEN** - in addition to the alarm, are there other sounds? Do you hear anything that would indicate it is unsafe to leave the room (explosions, panicked voices, the discharge of a weapon)?
- **LEAVE** - having determined it is safe to do so, direct students to leave the room toward the pre-determined evacuation spot.



## IMMEDIATE ACTION RESPONSE: THE BIG FIVE

The Big Five is a set of IMMEDIATE ACTION RESPONSES intended to be implemented quickly in any variety of emergency situations. When an emergency occurs, it is critical that staff members take immediate steps to protect themselves, their students, and other people on campus.

Staff members must become familiar with each Immediate Action Response and be prepared to perform assigned responsibilities. All students must also be taught how to implement each of The Big Five protocols.

### IMMEDIATE ACTION RESPONSE: THE BIG FIVE

BIG FIVE ACTION	WHEN	WHAT
<b>SHELTER IN PLACE</b>	Environmental hazards, dangerous air quality due to smoke or other contaminants, fire off-site, dangerous wildlife in the area, or severe weather.	Isolate students and staff from the outdoor environment. Go inside immediately and close doors, windows, and air vents. Shut down air conditioning/heating units.
<b>DROP, COVER AND HOLD ON</b>	Earthquake, explosion, or falling debris.	Protect students and staff from falling debris, drop to the floor, take cover under heavy furniture and hold on.
<b>SECURE CAMPUS</b>	Potential threat of violence in the surrounding community and/or police activity off-campus but nearby.	Close and lock all classrooms/office doors. All students and staff remain locked inside until otherwise directed. Continue instruction as planned.
<b>LOCKDOWN/ BARRICADE</b>	Violent intruder on campus.	Go inside, lock and barricade all doors. Cover windows and turn off lights. Remain quiet and alert. No one is allowed to enter or exit for any reason unless directed by law enforcement.
<b>EVACUATION</b>	Bomb threat, chemical/gas leak, fire inside the building or nearby premises, severe weather alert, after an earthquake or explosion, or when implementing Student Release/Reunification.	Lead students and school staff from school buildings to a predetermined location.

For more information about specific hazards, see *Emergency Management Resource Guide*.

## SHELTER IN PLACE



**SHELTER IN PLACE** is a short-term measure implemented to isolate students and staff from the outdoor environment and prevent exposure to airborne contaminants or threats posed by wildlife or other hazards. The procedures include closing and sealing doors, windows, and vents; shutting down the classroom/building heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems to prevent exposure to the outside air; and turning off pilot lights.

**SHELTER IN PLACE** is considered appropriate for, but is not limited to, the following types of emergencies:

- External chemical release
- Fire in the community
- Hazardous material spills
- Unhealthy air quality outside

A Shelter-in-Place response because of air contamination requires that the HVAC systems be shut down to provide protection from outside air. Students and staff may freely move about inside the buildings, but no one should leave the protected space until directed by fire officials, law enforcement, or site administration.

### **SHELTER IN PLACE:**

- Requires an understanding that all heating, air conditioning, and ventilation systems may need to be shut down immediately
- Requires an understanding that all pilot lights and sources of flame may need to be extinguished
- Requires an understanding that any gaps around doors and windows may need to be sealed
- Allows for free movement within classrooms or offices



## DROP, COVER, AND HOLD ON

**DROP, COVER AND HOLD ON** is the immediate action taken in the event of an earthquake or explosion and protects students and staff from flying and falling debris. It is an appropriate action for, but is not limited to, the following types of emergencies:

- Earthquake
- Explosion

In the event of an explosion, earthquake, or other event causing falling debris, immediately "DROP, COVER, and HOLD ON." Students and staff should drop to the floor, duck under a sturdy desk or table, cover the head with arms and hands, and hold onto furniture. Turn away from windows to stay clear of breaking glass. Individuals in wheelchairs can secure against an interior wall and lock the wheels. Protect head by covering with arms if possible.

### **DROP, COVER, AND HOLD ON:**

- Must be practiced for immediate and automatic response
- Is the single most useful action to protect from injury in an earthquake
- In the event it is impossible to duck under sturdy furniture, continue to cover face and head with arms and hold onto something sturdy
- Requires an awareness that most injury in earthquakes is caused by breaking glass or falling objects
- Requires an awareness that fire alarms and sprinkler systems may go off in buildings during an earthquake, even if there is no fire
- Requires alert attention to aftershocks
- Requires that staff and students assist those with special needs to ensure safe cover for all
- Evacuate only if there is damage to the building, the building is on fire, or location is in a tsunami zone

## SECURE CAMPUS



**SECURE CAMPUS** is implemented when the threat of violence or police action in the surrounding community requires precautionary measures to ensure the safety of staff and students. When a campus is in **SECURE CAMPUS** status, classroom instruction and/or activity may continue as long as all classroom and office doors are locked and all students and staff remain inside through the duration of the event. Outer gates and other entrance/exit points can be closed (**NOT LOCKED**) to deter a potential perpetrator from entering school grounds.

This response is considered appropriate for, but not limited to, the following types of emergencies:

- Potential threat of violence in the surrounding community
- Law enforcement activity in the surrounding community

A **SECURE CAMPUS** response may be elevated to **LOCKDOWN / BARRICADE** in which case instruction immediately ceases and students and staff follow **LOCKDOWN / BARRICADE** procedures.

Secure Campus requires locking all classroom/office doors and closing entrance and exit points on the school's perimeter. The objective is to protect against a threat at large in the community from coming onto campus. Secure Campus differs from Lockdown/Barricade in that it allows classroom instruction to continue.

### **SECURE CAMPUS:**

- Is intended to prevent a potential threat present in the community from entering campus
- Heightens school safety while honoring instructional time
- Requires that all exterior classroom / office doors are locked and remain locked
- Is intended to prevent intruders from entering occupied areas of the building
- Requires that students and staff remain in **SECURE CAMPUS** status until **ALL CLEAR** is issued by School Incident Commander



## LOCKDOWN / BARRICADE

**LOCKDOWN / BARRICADE** is implemented when the imminent threat of violence or gunfire is identified on the campus or the school is directed to do so by law enforcement. During **LOCKDOWN / BARRICADE**, students are to remain in designated classrooms or lockdown locations at all times. Do not evacuate until room is cleared by law enforcement or site administration. This response is considered appropriate for, but not limited to, the following types of emergencies:

- Gunfire
- Threat of extreme violence outside the classroom
- Immediate danger in the surrounding community

Lockdown/Barricade requires closing and locking doors and barricading with heavy objects. No one is allowed to enter or exit until door-to-door release by Law Enforcement or School Incident Commander.

### **LOCKDOWN / BARRICADE:**

- Is a response to an immediate danger; it is not preceded by any warning
- Demands quick action; an active shooter, for example, can fire one round per second
- Requires common sense thinking under duress; do what must be done to best ensure survival of students and staff
- If it is possible to safely get off campus with students, take that action immediately (Run)
- If it is not possible to get off campus, quickly lockdown inside a safe room and barricade the entrance (Hide)
- Once a room is secured, no one is allowed to enter or exit under any circumstances
- In the extreme instance that a Violent Intruder is able to enter a room, occupants should be prepared to fight back (Fight)

## LOCKDOWN / BARRICADE



### THINK ON YOUR FEET

In the event of a Violent Intruder on campus, quick thinking is imperative for survival. Especially when an active threat of violence is present, an individual must think on their feet to quickly determine the best course of action.

In the event of a Violent Intruder on campus, expect to hear noise from alarms, gunfire, explosions, and shouting. It is not uncommon for people confronted with a threat to first deny the possible danger rather than respond. Quality training can help individuals think clearly in the midst of a chaotic scene. Proper training should include helping staff recognize the sounds of danger and teaching them to forcefully communicate and take necessary action.

These actions would likely include:

### ESCAPE / GET OFF CAMPUS:

- Only attempt this if you are confident the suspect(s) is not in the immediate vicinity
- Safely get off campus, find a position of cover or safe place for assembly
- Guide/instruct others you encounter on the way to follow you to safety
- Call 911 immediately to report location and request emergency services if necessary
- Once in a safe place – stay there

### HIDE / LOCKDOWN / BARRICADE:

- Clear all hallways; get students and staff inside immediately
- Once locked and barricaded inside a room, follow all protocols for Lockdown/Barricade as practiced
- Direct all those in the room to remain still and quiet; turn off/silence cellphones
- If unable to find cover inside a secure room, quickly seek out a hiding place on campus



## LOCKDOWN / BARRICADE

### THINK ON YOUR FEET *(continued)*

#### FIGHT:

- If confronted by an assailant, as a last resort, consider trying to disrupt or incapacitate through aggressive force or by using items in the environment such as fire extinguishers or chairs
- There are documented instances where aggressive action on the part of the victims resulted in stopping the attacker
- Fighting back is *NOT* an expectation, merely one option for a last resort response

#### LOOK, LISTEN, AND LEAVE: FIRE ALARM

- **LOOK** - open the classroom door and look out. Do you see smoke or fire? Is the path to your pre-planned evacuation spot clear of obstacles? Do you notice anything out of the ordinary?
- **LISTEN** - in addition to the alarm, are there other sounds? Do you hear anything that would indicate it is unsafe to leave the room (explosions, panicked voices, the discharge of a weapon)?
- **LEAVE** - having determined it is safe to do so, direct students to leave the room toward the pre-determined evacuation spot.

## EVACUATION



**EVACUATION** is implemented when conditions make it unsafe to remain in the building. This action provides for the orderly movement of students and staff along prescribed routes from inside school buildings to a designated outside area of safety.

**EVACUATION** is considered appropriate for, but is not limited to, the following types of emergencies:

- Bomb threat
- Chemical accident
- Explosion or threat of explosion
- Fire
- Earthquake

In the event of an explosion, earthquake, or other event causing falling debris, **EVACUATION** will be preceded by a “**DROP, COVER, and HOLD ON**” protocol. Students and staff should drop to the floor, duck under a desk or table, cover the head with arms and hands, and hold onto furniture.

### THINK ON YOUR FEET: LOOK, LISTEN, AND LEAVE - FIRE ALARM

Before evacuation, take a moment to look outside the door for any potential dangers. Listen for anything unusual that might pose a safety risk. Once it's determined the path is safe, evacuate the office or classroom to a designated safe area.

### EVACUATION:

- Requires exit from the building to a designated safe site, on-campus or off-site
- May require that students and staff rely on district bus transportation
- May require staff to exit via alternate routes based on circumstances
- Requires that students remain with assigned teachers unless circumstances prohibit it
- Requires that staff and students assist those with special needs to ensure for safe egress of all





## EVACUATION

### EVACUATION ROUTES:

Take care in choosing a designated evacuation area. Consider whether there is a clear route to the area from all parts of the campus, and whether it is far enough away in the case of a fire or gas leak, but close enough to be reached on foot. Consider also having multiple designated evacuation areas in the event one is obstructed or otherwise becomes unsafe during an emergency. Make sure there is a clear, unblocked path onto campus for emergency vehicles. Be sure to include evacuation to designated area(s) as part of drills and training.

### HOW TO ASSIST THOSE WITH DISABILITIES DURING AN EVACUATION:

The needs and preferences of non-ambulatory individuals will vary. Those at ground floor locations may be able to exit without help. Others may have minimal ability to move, but lifting them may be dangerous. Some non-ambulatory people also have respiratory complications. Oversee their careful evacuation from smoke or vapors if danger is immediate.

#### TO ALERT VISUALLY IMPAIRED INDIVIDUALS:

- Announce the type of emergency
- Offer arm for guidance
- Tell person where you are going, obstacles you encounter
- When you reach safety, ask if further help is needed

#### TO ALERT INDIVIDUALS WITH HEARING LIMITATIONS:

- Turn lights on/off to gain person's attention or
- Indicate directions with gestures or
- Write a note with evacuation directions

#### TO EVACUATE INDIVIDUALS USING CRUTCHES, CANES, OR WALKERS:

- Evacuate these individuals as injured persons
- Assist and accompany to evacuation site, if possible, or
- Use a sturdy chair (or one with wheels) to move person, or
- Help carry individual to safety

#### TO EVACUATE WHEELCHAIR-USING INDIVIDUALS:

- Give priority assistance to wheelchair users with electrical respirators
- Most wheelchairs are too heavy to take downstairs; consult with the affected individual to determine the best carry options
- Reunite person with the wheelchair as soon as it is safe to do so

## FIRST AID: TRIAGE

First Aid response is an important part of any emergency response plan and should be developed in cooperation with partner agencies including local Emergency Medical Services, local hospitals, and the health department. All employees should be trained, and staff roles should be clearly defined and integrated into the site's written plan.

### THE BASICS OF FIRST AID RESPONSE:

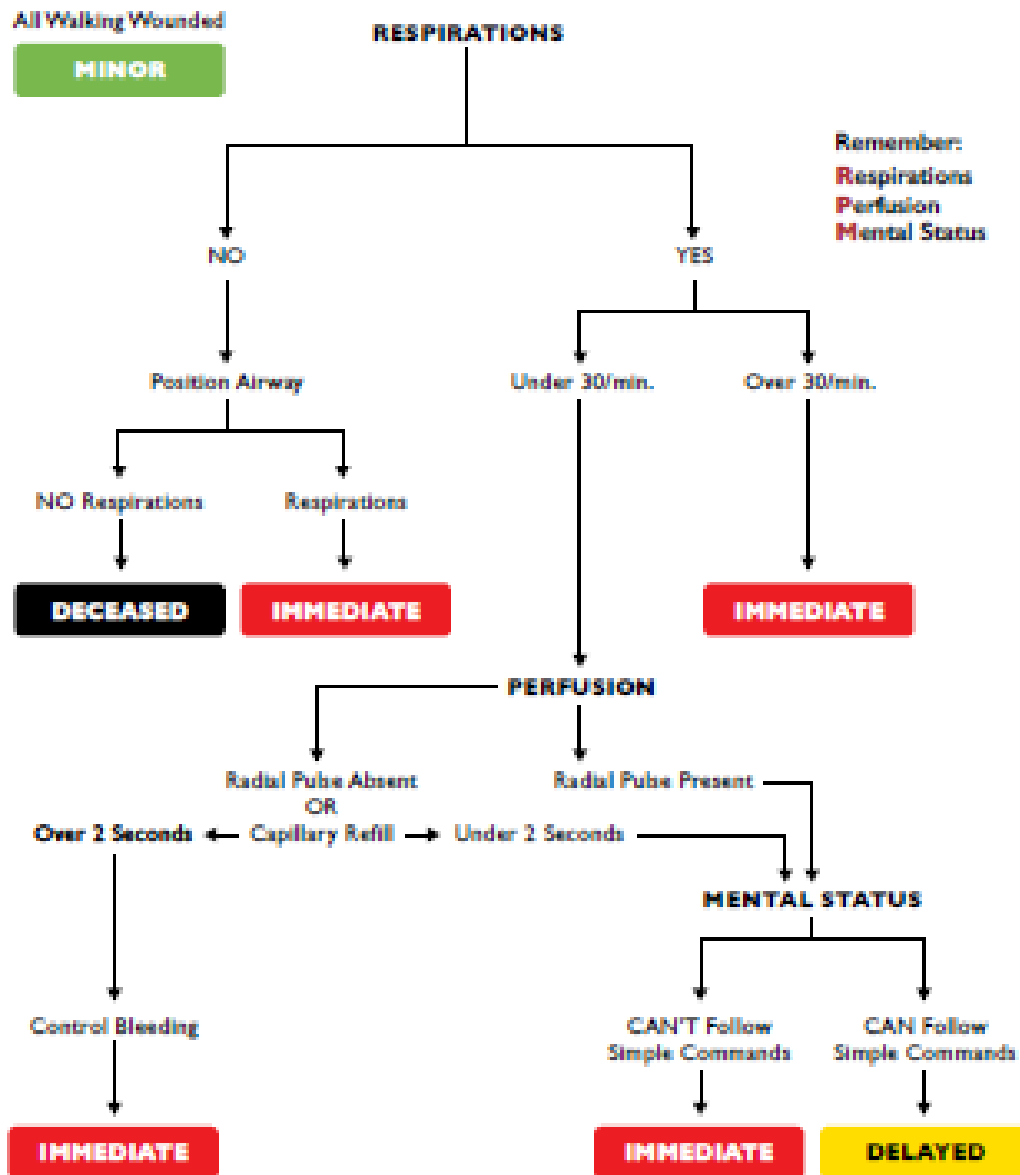
- Remain calm and assess the situation
- Be sure the situation is safe for the responder
- In the case of serious injury involving difficulty breathing, loss of consciousness, uncontrolled bleeding, head injury, or possible poisoning, call 911 immediately
- Do NOT move a severely injured or ill person unless absolutely necessary for immediate safety
- If moving is necessary, protect the neck by keeping it straight to prevent further injury

### RECOMMENDED FIRST AID EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES FOR SCHOOLS:

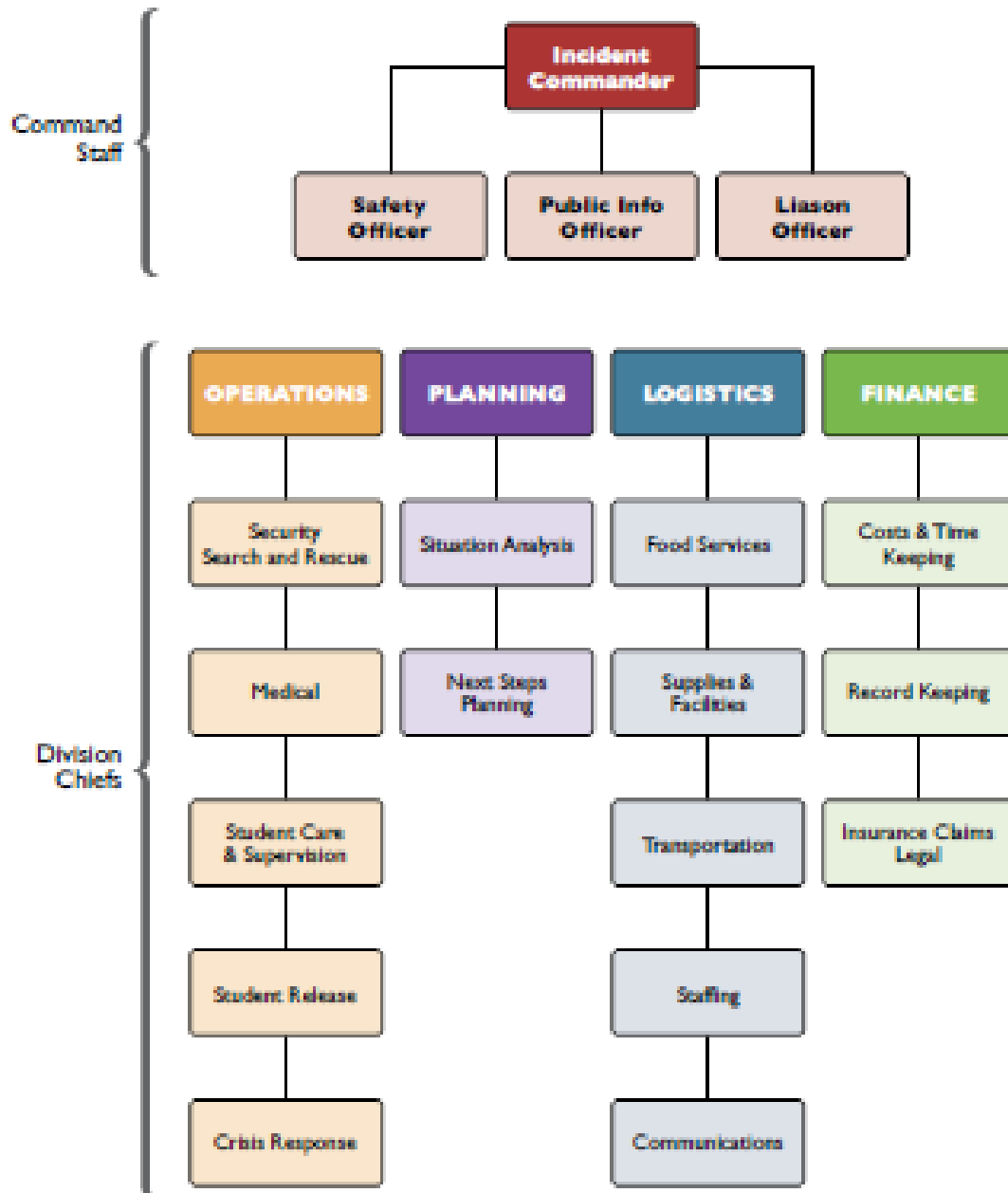
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Portable stretcher and cot with waterproof cover                       | 11. Assorted Band-Aids (1" x 3")                              |
| 2. Ten Triage Tags  | 12. Gauze squares (2" x 2"; 4" x 4"), individually packaged   |
| 3. Blankets, sheets/pillows/pillow cases (disposable covers are suitable) | 13. Adhesive tape (1" width)                                  |
| 4. Wash cloths, hand towels, and small portable basin                     | 14. Gauze bandage (2" and 4" widths) rolls                    |
| 5. Covered waste receptacle with disposable liners                        | 15. Ace bandage (2" and 4" widths)                            |
| 6. Bandage scissors, tweezers   | 16. Splints (long and short)                                  |
| 7. Disposable thermometer   | 17. Cold packs  |
| 8. Pocket mask/face shield for CPR  | 18. Triangular bandages for sling and safety pins             |
| 9. Disposable latex free gloves   | 19. Tongue blades   |
| 10. Cotton-tipped applicators, individually packaged                      | 20. Disposable facial tissues, paper towels, sanitary napkins |
|   | 21. One flashlight with spare bulb and batteries              |

## FIRST AID: TRIAGE

In **TRIAGE**, patients are classified with a color tag to indicate the level of urgency. Those colors are displayed in this diagram.



## SCHOOL INCIDENT COMMAND CHART



### *Safety Plan Details*

#### **Assignments**

The Incident Command Team is led by the Principal (Incident Commander)

#### **Roles and Responsibilities**

##### **Incident Commander**

The Incident Commander (Principal) is responsible for directing emergency operations and shall remain at the Command Post to observe and direct all operations. Specific duties of the Incident Commander may include:

- Periodically assessing the situation.
- Directing the Incident Command Team and all other emergency teams.
- Determining the need for, and requesting, outside assistance.
- Periodically communicating with the Local District Superintendent.

In the event of a major emergency, government agencies and/or the American Red Cross may need to use school gym facilities. The Incident Commander will coordinate with authorities to ensure cooperation.

##### **Public Information Officer**

The Public Information Officer (PIO) is the official spokesperson for the school site in an emergency and is responsible for communicating with the media and delivering public announcements. Specific duties of the Public Information Officer may include:

- Periodically receiving updates and official statements from the Incident Commander.
- Maintaining a log of PIO actions and all communications.
- Periodically interacting with the media and District Communications.
- Preparing statements for dissemination to the public.
- Ensuring announcements and other public information are translated into other languages as needed.
- Monitoring news broadcasts about the incident and correcting any misinformation.

##### **Safety Coordinator**

The Safety Coordinator is responsible for ensuring that all emergency activities are conducted in as safe a manner as possible under the circumstances that exist. Specific duties of the Safety Coordinator may include:

- Periodically checking with the Incident Commander for situation briefings and updates.
- Maintaining all records and documentation as assigned by the Incident Commander.
- Monitoring drills, exercises, and emergency response activities for safety.
- Identifying safety hazards.
- Ensuring that responders use appropriate safety equipment.

##### **School Site Liaison**

The School Site Liaison is responsible for coordinating the efforts of outside agencies such as police and fire by ensuring the proper flow of information between Incident Command and the agencies. Specific duties of the School Site Liaison may include:

- Periodically checking with the Incident Commander for situation briefings and updates.
- Maintaining all records and documentation as assigned by the Incident Commander.
- Briefing agency representatives on current situation, priorities and planned actions.
- Ensuring coordination of efforts by periodically keeping Incident Commander informed of agencies' action plans and providing periodic updates to agency representatives as necessary.

### **FIRST AID/MEDICAL TEAM**

The First Aid/Medical Team is responsible for ensuring that first aid supplies are available and properly administered during an emergency.

#### **Roles and Responsibilities**

##### **First Aid/Medical Team Leader**

The First Aid/Medical Team Leader is responsible for directing team activities by periodically interacting with the incident Commander to determine medical needs and planned actions. The First Aid/Medical Team Leader is also responsible for collecting the Injury and Missing Persons Report from Team Members and making these reports to have them readily available to the Incident Commander. Specific duties of the First Aid/Medical Team Leader may include:

- Assigning First Aid personnel and assessing available inventory of supplies & equipment.
- Designating and setting up First Aid/Medical treatment areas, with access to emergency vehicles.
- Determining the need for skilled medical assistance, and overseeing care, treatment, and assessment of patients.
- Periodically keeping the Incident Commander informed of overall status.
- Completing the Injury and Missing Persons Report (Form D, Appendix A).

##### **First Aid/Medical Team Members**

The members of the First Aid/Medical Team are responsible for assessing injuries and administering necessary first aid and medical treatment as indicated during an emergency. Specific duties of the members of the First Aid/Medical Team may include:

- Setting up first aid area, triage and/or temporary morgue.
- Keeping accurate records of care given and tagging each of the injured with name, address, injury and any treatment rendered.
- Reporting deaths immediately to First Aid/Medical Team Leader.

### **SEARCH AND RESCUE TEAM**

The Search and Rescue Team is responsible for preparing and performing search and rescue operations during an emergency. There may be two or more Search and Rescue teams.

#### **Roles and Responsibilities**

##### **Search and Rescue Team Leader**

The Search and Rescue Team Leader is responsible for directing team activities and keeping the Incident Commander informed of overall status. Specific duties of the Search and Rescue Team Leader may include:

- Obtaining briefings from the Incident Commander, noting injuries and other situations requiring response.
- Assigning and recording teams based on available manpower, minimum 2 persons per team.
- Updating teams' reports on site map and recording exact location of damage and triage tally.

### **Search and Rescue Team Members**

The members of the Search and Rescue Team are responsible for performing search and rescue operations during an emergency. Specific duties of the members of the Search and Rescue Team may include:

- Searching assigned area, reporting gas leaks, fires, or structural damage to Team Leader upon discovery.
- Shutting off gas or extinguishing fires as appropriate.
- Periodically reporting to the Team Leader on location, number, and condition of injured.
- Conducting pre-established search and rescue patterns, checking each classroom, office, storage room, auditorium and other rooms.
- Sealing off and posting areas where hazardous conditions exist.
- Contacting Security/Utilities Team to secure the building from reentry after the search.

### **SECURITY/UTILITIES TEAM**

The Security/Utilities Team is responsible for the security of the school site and its population during an emergency. The Security/Utilities Team will coordinate activities with the Incident Commander as required. Close coordination with the Reunion Gate Team is necessary in order to safely reunite students with their parents or lawful guardians. The Security/Utilities Team is also responsible for initiating short-term repairs and other necessary actions during an emergency. The effective response of the Security/Utilities Team in shutting down facility air handling systems, and gas, power and water supplies can be vital in minimizing damage to school facilities. This team includes participation by the custodial and cafeteria staff.

### **Roles and Responsibilities**

#### **Security/Utilities Team Leader**

The Security/Utilities Team Leader is responsible for directing team activities and interacting with the Incident Command to identify problems and report status. The Security/Utilities Team Leader is also responsible for contacting local utilities (water, electricity, gas, sewer) as needed.

#### **Security/Utilities Team Members**

The members of the Security/Utilities Team are responsible for securing the school and reporting that the campus is in "lock-down" to the Incident Commander. They are also responsible for surveying all utilities and taking appropriate actions to shut-off gas, water and electricity. The Security/Utilities Team will direct all external requests for information to the Public Information

Officer. Specific duties of the members of the Security/Utilities Team may include:

- Locking all external gates and doors; unlocking gates when appropriate.
- Stationing one team member at the main entrance to the school to direct emergency vehicles to area(s) of need and to greet parents.
- Keeping students and staff out of buildings, as necessary.
- Assisting at Reunion Gate as appropriate.
- Assessing damage to school facilities.
- Checking emergency water supply and making it ready for distribution.
- Setting up temporary sanitation areas (portable toilets).

- Helping with first aid and setting up temporary morgue (if necessary).
- Preparing and distributing food as directed by the Incident Commander.
- Assisting the First Aid/Medical Team in comforting students as needed.

### **SUPPLY/EQUIPMENT TEAM**

The Supply/Equipment Team is responsible for ensuring the availability and delivery of adequate supplies and equipment during the course of an emergency.

#### **Roles and Responsibilities**

##### **Supply/Equipment Team Leader**

The Supply/Equipment Team Leader is responsible for directing team activities and keeping the Incident Commander informed of overall status. Specific duties of the Supply/Equipment Team Leader may include:

- Reporting equipment and supply needs.
- Estimating the number of persons requiring shelter and determining the length of time shelter will be needed.

##### **Supply/Equipment Team Members**

The members of the Supply/Equipment Team are responsible for assessing the adequacy of available water, food and other supplies and organizing the distribution of resources for immediate use (water, food, power, radios, telephones, and sanitary supplies). Specific duties of the members of the Supply/Equipment Team may include:

- Distributing emergency water and food supplies.
- Establishing a list of all persons in shelter and determining any special needs.
- Controlling conservation of water.

### **ASSEMBLY AREA TEAM**

The Assembly Area Team is responsible for the safe evacuation and accounting of all students and staff during an emergency. The team is also responsible for reporting missing persons to the Incident Commander.

#### **Roles and Responsibilities**

##### **Assembly Area Team Leader**

The Assembly Area Team Leader is responsible for directing team activities and periodically interacting with the Incident Command to identify problems and report status. The Assembly Area Team Leader is also responsible for collecting the Injury and Missing Persons Report from the Team Members and make them readily available to the Incident Commander.

##### **Assembly Area Team Members**

The members of the Assembly Area Team are responsible for performing the safe evacuation of student and staff during an emergency. Specific duties of the members of the Assembly Area Team may include:

- Obtaining reports of missing students from teachers or other personnel.
- Gathering Injury and Missing Persons Report (Form D, Appendix A) from each teacher and submitting them to the Assembly Area Team Leader.
- Checking student emergency card for name of person(s) authorized to pick up student.☐
- Assisting the Reunion Gate Team as required.

### **REQUEST GATE TEAM**



The Request Gate Team is responsible for processing parent requests for student release during an emergency.

### **Roles and Responsibilities**

#### **Request Gate Team Leader**

The Request Gate Team Leader is responsible for directing team activities and periodically interacting with the Incident Commander to identify problems and report status. The Request Gate Team Leader will refer all outside requests for information to the Public Information Officer.

#### **Request Gate Team Members**

The members of the Request Gate Team are responsible for greeting parents, guardians, or designees and providing them with tags or other identifications authorizing the holders to reunite with their students at the Reunion Gate. Specific duties of the members of the Request Gate Team may include:

- Greeting and directing parents, guardians, or designees to the counselors as appropriate.
- Providing reassurance to parents, guardians, or designees and maintaining order.
- Issuing a tag or other identifications only to an authorized person.
- Directing parents or guardians to the Reunion Gate.

### **REUNION GATE TEAM**

The Reunion Gate Team is responsible for reuniting parents or guardians with students. This can be a highly sensitive role due to the fact that some parents will be informed that their children may be injured, missing or dead. The team will keep accurate records of students leaving the campus.

### **Roles and Responsibilities**

#### **Reunion Gate Team Leader**

The Reunion Gate Team Leader is responsible for directing team activities and periodically interacting with the Incident Commander to identify problems and report status. The Reunion Gate Team Leader will refer all requests for information to the Public Information Officer. The Reunion Gate Team Leader is also responsible for collecting the Student Release Log from the Team Members and have them readily available to Incident Commander.

#### **Reunion Gate Team Members**

The members of the Reunion Gate Team are responsible for greeting parents, guardians, and designees and reuniting them with their students at the designated Reunion Gate. Specific duties of the members of the Reunion Gate Team may include:

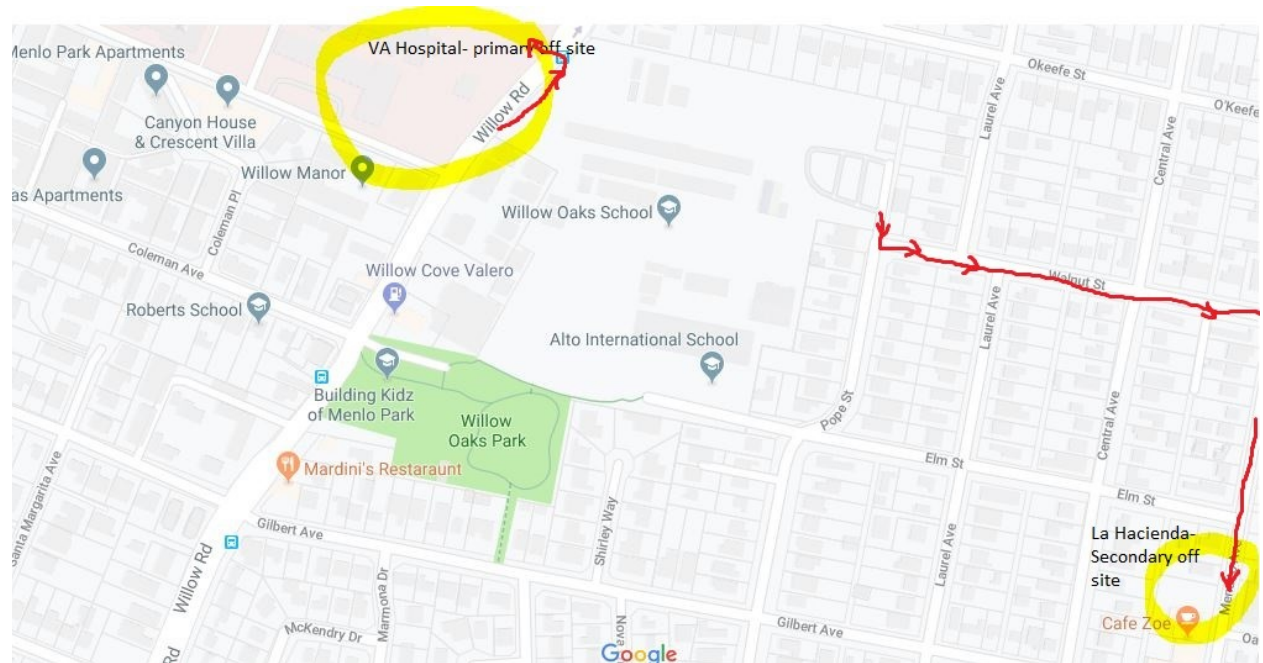
- Greeting parents, guardians, and designees at the Reunion Gate.
- Verifying the authenticity of the tags or other identifications.
- Dispatching Student Runners to Assembly Area to escort students whose parents have come to claim them.
- Providing reassurance to parents, guardians, and designees and directing them to the Reunion Area to wait for their children.
- Confirming students recognize the authorized adults who come to claim them and requiring adult to sign student out of school.
- Completing Student Release Log and submitting them to the Reunion Gate Team Leader.

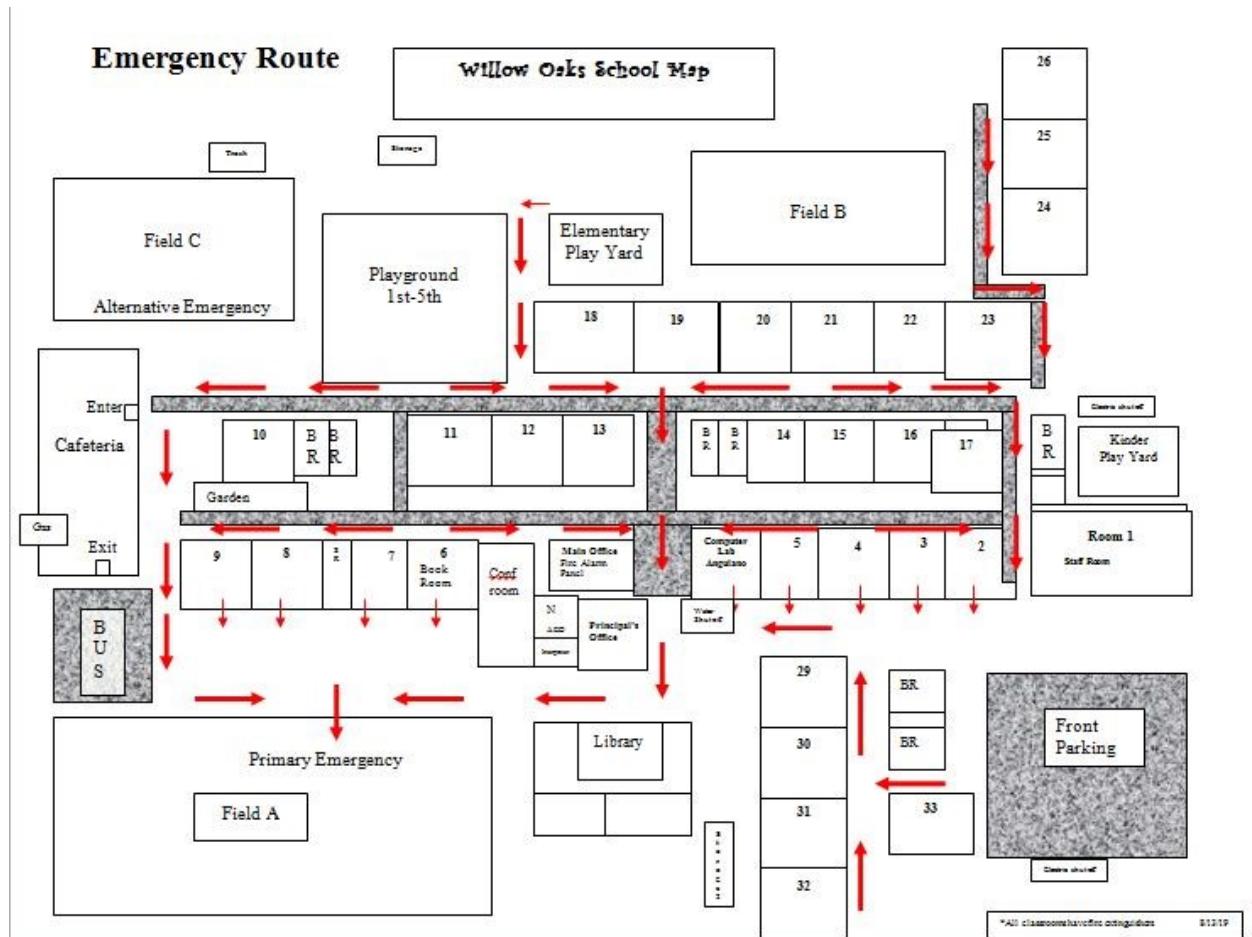
### *Site Plot Plan and Vicinity Map*

A Site Plot Plan and Vicinity map are provided. The Site Plot Plan includes the locations of emergency supplies, fire extinguishers, utilities shutoff valves, on-site primary and backup assembly areas and

## Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

associated evacuation routes. The Vicinity Map indicates the off-site primary and backup assembly areas and the designated evacuation routes to these location







*Emergency Response Team*

EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAM			
INCIDENT COMMAND POST			
POSITION	RECOMMENDED	IDENTIFIED SITE STAFF	PHONE
Incident Commander	Principal & ASP Site Coordinator	Michelle Masuda Lee (principal) Gabriel Anguiano (ASP)	
2.2.2.1			
Public Information	Coordinates w/ outside agencies	Christian Reyes	
2.2.2.2			
Safety Coordinator			
2.2.2.3			
School Site Liaison	May Be Administrator		
2.2.2.4			
OPERATIONS TEAM			
POSITION	IDENTIFIED SITE STAFF	PHONE	EMAIL
First Aid Team	Sara Carr		scar@ravenswoodschools.org
(CPR/First Aid Certified preferred)	Laurie Gross		lgross@ravenswoodschools.org
2.3			
Search and Rescue Team	Angela Matthew		amatthew@ravenswoodschools.org
2.5	Allie Philip		aphilip@ravenswoodschools.org
Security/Utilities Team	Feliciano Romero		fromero@ravenswoodschools.org
2.6			
Supply/Equipment Team	Angela Frankie		afrankie@ravenswoodschools.org
2.7			

Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

<b>Assembly Area Team</b>	Lauren Traube		ltraube@ravenswoodschools.org
2.8	Para educators		
<b>Request Gate Team</b>	<b>Kim Yamashita</b>		kyamashita@ravenswoodschools.org
<b>Reunion Gate Team</b>	Lupe Maciel		gmaciel@ravenswoodschools.org
2.9 & 2.10	Reynaldo Delgado		rdelgado@ravenswoodschools.org
School Staff	California Government Code, Chapter 8, Section 3100 states: "...all public employee are hereby declared to be disaster service workers subject to disaster service activities as may be assigned to them by their superiors or by law." In accordance with these provisions, all staff members are considered "disaster service workers" during emergencies and must remain on site to carry out assigned responsibilities. School staff should be familiar with emergency procedures and any assigned responsibilities. During an emergency, staff will serve on response teams and implement response procedures. If a teacher has been assigned to a position in the following list, the teacher will first accompany the students to the Assembly Area, where they will be reassigned to another teacher. The teacher will then carry out assigned responsibilities.		

**BOMB THREAT REPORT**

School:

Date of Call:

Time of Call:

a.m.

p.m.

Call received by:

Location:

Phone #:

**The person answering the threat call should ask the following questions and record the answers below:**

**When is the Bomb going to explode?**

**Date:**

**a.m.**

**p.m.**

**Where is it?** \_\_\_\_\_

**What will cause it to explode?** \_\_\_\_\_

**What kind of bomb?** \_\_\_\_\_

**Why are you doing this?** \_\_\_\_\_

**Who are you?** \_\_\_\_\_

**What can we do for you to the bomb from exploding?** \_\_\_\_\_

**How can you be contacted?**

**Record the exact language of the threat.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Voice on the phone:**

☐ **Man**

☐ **Woman**

☐ **Child Age** \_\_\_\_\_

☐ **Intoxicated**

☐ **Accent**

☐ **Speech Impediment**

☐ **Other** \_\_\_\_\_

**Background Noise:**

☐ **Music**

☐ **Talk**

☐ **Children**

☐ **Machines**

☐ **Airplane**

☐ **Typing**

☐ **Traffic**

☐ **Other** \_\_\_\_\_

**Completed By:**

**Date:**

**(Note: This form should be completed annually and submitted to Student Service Department)**

### INJURY & MISSING PERSON REPORT

School:

Room #:

Teacher Name:

Date:

INJURED		
Name	Type of Injury	Location

MISSING PERSON	
Name	Last Seen Location

(Send a copy to Student Service Department)



**STUDENT RELEASE LOG**

School:

Date:

<b>Student Name</b>	<b>Release Time</b>	<b>Name of Person Released to</b>	<b>Signature</b>

**(Maintain original in emergency file)**

### DAMAGE ASSESSMENT REPORT

**Note: Do not enter the building unless the structural evaluation has been completed and the building is designated as safe to enter**

**School:**

**Location Building Code:**

**Date:**

**Time:**

Damage Category	No Damage	Slight Damage	Severe Damage	Hazardous Conditions	Location/Room #/Note
Electrical					
Natural Gas Lines & Water Heater/Boiler					
Water					
Sewer					
Phone					
<u>Hazardous Material</u> Custodial chemicals					<u>Chemical type/ quantity spilled or leaking:</u>
Lab chemicals					<u>Chemical type/ quantity spilled or leaking:</u>
Asbestos					
Lead					
<u>Physical Hazard</u> Sink Holes					
Construction Area					
Broken Glass					

*Drills Schedule*

**EMERGENCY DRILL RECORD**

School: Willow Oaks

	<b>Evacuation Drills (Once a month and First drill within first 10 days of School)</b>	<b>Earthquake- Evacuation (twice a year)</b>	<b>Lockdown (once a year)</b>	<b>Secure Campus (once a year)</b>	<b>Shelter in place (once a year)</b>
August					
September	9/6/19				
October					10/18/19
November	11/13/19	11/13/19			
December	12/16/19		12/12/19		
January	1/20/20			1/23/20	
February	2/20/20	2/25/20			
March	3/16/20				
April	4/20/20				
May	5/18/20				
June				6/3/20	

Comprehensive School Safety Plan February 27, 2020

*EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBERS*

School Name	Willow Oaks School	
School Address	620 Willow Rd, Menlo Park, Ca 94025	
School Phone	650-329-2850	
	District	Phone
Principal	Michelle Masuda Lee	
Academic Dean		
Emergency Office	Maria Pineda	
District Facilities Director	Delma Camacho	
District Superintendent	Gina Sudaria	
School Nurse		
Student Service Department	Cynthia Chin	
Non-District		
Fire And Medical Emergencies	911	
Air Quality Management District	415-771-6000	
California Highway Patrol	650-369-6261	
County Department of Health Services	650-5732669	
PG&E	1-800-743-5000	
Fire Station	650-688-8400	
Stanford Hospital	650-498-5566	
Sheriff Department	650-363-4175	
Ravenswood Family Health Center	650-330-7400	
E.P. A. Police Department	650-853-3160	
Menlo Park Police Department	650-858-3319	
County Sewer Department	650-522-7300	
County Water Department	650-343-1808	